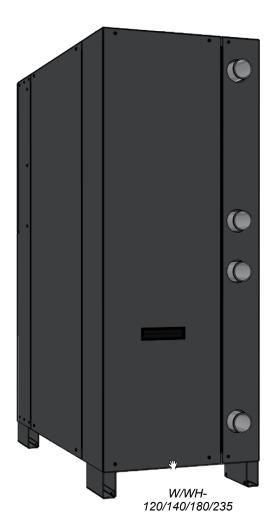




Application, Installation, & Service Manual

Commercial W-Series & WH-Series Single Compressor Water to Water Heat Pumps

Model Sizes 90/100 (8 to 9 ton, coaxial coils) Model Sizes 120/140/180/235 (10 to 20 ton, brazed plates, opt. dedicated DHW)





Maritime Geothermal Ltd. P.O. Box 2555, 170 Plantation Road Petitcodiac, NB E4Z 6H4 (506) 756-8135

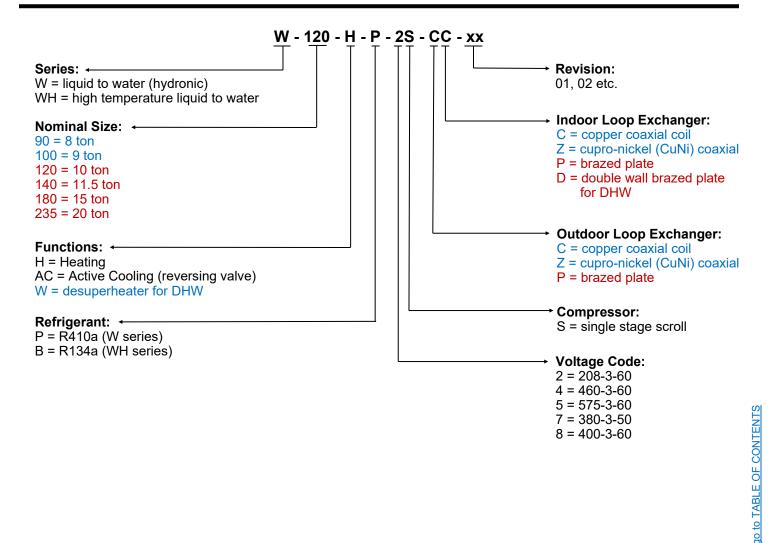


SAFETY PRECAUTIONS



- WARNING: Ensure all access panels are in place and properly secured before applying power to the unit. Failure to do so may cause electrical shock.
- WARNING: Before performing service or maintenance on the heat pump system, ensure all power sources are DISCONNECTED. Electrical shock can cause serious personal injury or death.
- WARNING: Heat pump systems contain refrigerant under high pressure and as such can be hazardous to work on. Only qualified service personnel should install, repair, or service the heat pump.
- CAUTION: Safety glasses and work gloves should be worn at all times whenever a heat pump is serviced. A fire extinguisher and proper ventilation should be present whenever brazing is performed.
- CAUTION: Venting refrigerant to atmosphere is illegal. A proper refrigerant recovery system must be employed whenever repairs require removal of refrigerant from the heat pump.

Model Nomenclature



| APPLIC | APPLICATION TABLE Coaxial Coil models - available desuperheater | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-------------|------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|----|-----------|--|
| MODEL | FUNCTION | REFRIGERANT | VOLTAGE | COMPR. | OUTDOOR COIL | INDOOR COIL | | REVISIONS | |
| W-90 | H HAC HACW HW | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | C Z | C Z | 04 | 05 | |
| W-100 | H HAC HACW HW | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | C Z | C Z | 04 | 05 | |
| WH-90 | H HAC HACW HW | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | C Z | C Z | 01 | 02 | |
| WH-100 | H HAC HACW HW | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | C Z | C Z | 01 | 02 | |

Maritime Geothermal Ltd. has a continuous improvement policy and reserves the right to modify specification data at any time without prior notice .

| MODEL | FUNCTION | REFRIGERANT | VOLTAGE | COMPR. | OUTDOOR COIL | INDOOR COIL | REVISIONS | | SIONS | |
|-----------|----------|-------------|------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--|-------|--|
| W-120 | Н | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | s | Ρ | P D | 02 | | | |
| VV-120 | HAC | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | Ρ | 02 | | | |
| W-140 | н | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | P D | 02 | | | |
| VV-140 | HAC | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | Ρ | 02 | | | |
| W-180 | Н | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | P D | 02 | | | |
| VV-180 | HAC | Ρ | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | Ρ | 02 | | | |
| W-235 | Н | Р | 4 5 7 | S | Р | P D | 02 | | | |
| W-200 | HAC | Р | 4 5 7 | S | Р | Р | 02 | | | |
| WH-120 | Н | В | 2 4 5 7 | s | Р | P D | 02 | | | |
| WI I- 120 | HAC | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | Р | Ρ | 02 | | | |
| | Н | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | P D | 02 | | | |
| WH-140 | HAC | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | Ρ | Р | 02 | | | |
| WH-180 | Н | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | Р | P D | 02 | | | |
| | HAC | В | 2 4 5 7 | S | Р | Ρ | 02 | | | |
| WH_232 | Н | В | 4 5 7 | S | Р | P D | 02 | | | |
| WH-235 | HAC | В | 4 5 7 | S | Р | Р | 02 | | | |

| APPLICATION TABLE - FIRMWARE AND PC APP | | | | |
|---|---------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Firmware | Version | Associated PC APP | Version | |
| MGT GEN2 Bootload Firmware | V3.82+ | MGT GEN2 PC APP | V2.05+ | |

Table of Contents

Tables & Documents System Description W-Series vs. WH-Series Two Different Heat Pump Layouts 1 Model Sizes 00/100: Cooxiel Coile

6

7

| W-Series vs. WH-Series | 7 |
|--|---|
| Two Different Heat Pump Layouts | 7 |
| 1. Model Sizes 90/100: Coaxial Coils | 7 |
| 2. Model Sizes 120/140/180/235: Brazed Plates, DHW | 7 |
| Space Heating Mode | 8 |
| Space Cooling Mode | 8 |
| DHW Heating (DHW Water Temperature) | 8 |

Installation Basics

| 9 |
|---|
| 9 |
| 9 |
| 9 |
| |

Wiring

| Wiring | 10 |
|--|----|
| Power Supply Connections | 10 |
| Indoor Loop Circulator Pump Wiring | 10 |
| Outdoor Loop Circulator Pump Wiring | 10 |
| Outdoor Loop Water Valve Wiring | 10 |
| Indoor Loop Water Valve Wiring | 11 |
| Control Transformer | 11 |
| BACnet Control Connections | 11 |
| Setpoint Control Connections | 11 |
| Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections | 12 |
| Signals/Hardwired Control Connections | 12 |
| Disable Switch (field installed) | 12 |
| Other Connections | 12 |
| 002188CDG - Typ. GEN2 Indoor Circ. Connections | 13 |
| 002067CDG - Typ. Heating Only Zone Wiring (Setpoint) | 14 |
| 002069CDG - Tvp. Heating Only Zone Wiring (Signals) | 15 |

Piping & Loop Information

| Piping & Loop Information | 16 |
|---|----------------------------|
| Loop/Direct DHW Connections | 16 |
| Direct Heating of DHW | 16 |
| Headers for Multiple Units | 16 |
| Ground Loop Systems | 17 |
| Open Loop Systems | 17 |
| Well Water Quality | 17 |
| Modulating Water Valve | 17 |
| Desuperheater Connections (90/100 Only) | 18 |
| 002366PDG - Recommended Buffer Tank Piping | 19 |
| 002367PDG - Auxiliary Boiler Piping | 20 |
| 002528PDG - Buffer Tank Piping - Multiple Units | 21 |
| 002545PDG - DHW Tank Piping for Direct DHW Heating | 22 |
| 002252PDG - Two Tank Piping with a Rev. Heat Pump | 23 |
| 002288PDG - Two Tank Simultaneous Heating/Cooling | 24 |
| 001680PDG - Two Tank Sim. Heating/Cooling (Diverting) | 22 23 24 25 26 |
| 000530PDG - Typical Zone Types | |
| 000970PDG - Desup. Connection to DHW Pre-Heat Tank | 27 |
| 002384PDG - Desup. Connection - Multiple Units | 28 |

Operation

| Operation | 29 |
|---|----|
| 1. BACnet Control | 29 |
| 2. Signals / Hardwired Control | 29 |
| 3. Setpoint Control | 29 |
| Setpoint Control Method 1 - Indoor Loop (ICR), One Tank | 29 |
| Setpoints | 30 |
| Summer Setback | 30 |
| Outdoor Reset | 31 |
| Setpoint Control Method 2 - Indoor Loop (ICR), 2 Tanks | 32 |
| Setpoint Control Method 3 - External HTS/CTS, One Tank | 33 |
| a) Heat Pump Mode | 33 |
| b) Chiller Mode | 34 |
| Setpoint Control Method 4 - External HTS/CTS, 2 Tanks | 35 |

| PC Application (PC APP) | 36 |
|--|-----------------|
| PC Application Menus | 36 |
| LCD Interface & Menus | 48 |
| BACnet Interface | 50 |
| Startup Procedure | 54 |
| Pre-start Inspection | 54 |
| Unit Startup | 55 |
| Startup Record | 56 |
| Routine Maintenance | 57 |
| Troubleshooting Guide | 58 |
| Repair Procedures | 67 |
| Pumpdown Procedure | 67 |
| General Repair Procedure | 67 |
| Vacuuming & Charging Procedure | 67 |
| Compressor Replacement Procedure Control Board Replacement Procedure | <u>68</u> 69 |
| LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure | 70 |
| Model Specific Information | 71 |
| Recommended Flow Rates | 71 |
| Heat Pump Holdup Volumes | 71 |
| Refrigerant Charge | 71 |
| Shipping Information | 71 |
| Operating Temperature Limits | 72 |
| Loop Pressure Drop Data (US Units) Loop Pressure Drop Data (Metric Units) | <u>73</u> 74 |
| | |
| Standard Capacity Ratings - W-Series | 75 |
| Performance Tables: W-90 Performance Tables: W-100 | <u>76</u> 77 |
| Performance Tables: W-120 | 78 |
| Performance Tables: W-140 | 79 |
| Performance Tables: W-180 | 80 |
| Performance Tables: W-235 | 81 |
| Performance Tables: WH-90 | 82 |
| Performance Tables: WH-100 | 83 |
| Performance Tables: WH-120 | 84 |
| Performance Tables: WH-140 | 85 |
| Performance Tables: WH-180 Performance Tables: WH-235 | <u>86</u> 87 |
| Electrical Specifications - W Series | 88 |
| Electrical Specifications - W Series | <u> </u> |
| | |
| Electrical Diagrams (All Voltages) Refrigeration Circuit Diagrams | <u>90</u> 93 |
| Dimensions | 98 |
| Appendix A: Control Board Description | |
| | 100 |
| Appendix B: USB Driver Installation | 104 |
| Appendix C: PC App Installation (Win11) | 105 |
| Appendix D: PC App Installation (Win10) | 106 |
| Appendix E: Updating Firmware | 107 |
| Warranty | 110 |

Tables & Documents

| Tables | Table 1 - Power Supply Connections | 10 |
|-----------|---|----------|
| Tables | Table 2 - Indoor & Outdoor Circulator Connections | 10 |
| | Table 3 - Water Valve Connections | 11 |
| | Table 4 - BACnet Connections | 11 |
| | Table 5 - Setpoint Control Connections | 11 |
| | Table 6 - Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections | 12 |
| | Table 7 - Signals Control Connections | 12 |
| | Table 8a - Typical W-Series Aquastat Settings | 12 |
| | Table 8b - Typical WH-Series Aquastat Settings | 12 |
| | Table 9 - Connection Sizes | 16 |
| | Table 10 - Buffer or DHW Tank Size | 16 |
| | Table 11 - Header Size for W/WH-90/100 | 16 |
| | Table 12 - Header Size for W/WH-120/140/180/235 | 16 |
| | Table 13 - Water Quality Limits | 17 |
| | Table 14a - Typical W-Series Setpoints | 30 |
| | Table 14b - Typical WH-Series Setpoints | 30 |
| | Table 15 - Typical Setpoints: HTS/CTS Method, Chiller Mode | 34 |
| | Table 16 - BACnet Objects - Control Signals (Read/Write) | 50 |
| | Table 17 - BACnet Objects - Operation Mode Description (Read Only) | 50 |
| | Table 18 - BACnet Objects - Limits Description (Read Only) | 50 |
| | Table 19 - BACnet Objects - Data (Read Only) | 51 |
| | Table 20 - BACnet Objects - Alarm Descriptions (Read Only) | 52 |
| | Table 21 - BACnet Objects - Fault Descriptions (Read Only) | 53 |
| | Table 22 - Recommended Flow Rates | 71 |
| | Table 23 - Heat Pump Holdup Volumes | 71 |
| | Table 24 - Refrigerant Charge | 71 |
| | Table 25 - Shipping Information | 71 |
| | Table 26a - W-Series Operating Temperature Limits | 72 |
| | Table 26b - WH-Series Operating Temperature Limits | 72 |
| | Table 27 - Pressure Drop Data (US Units) | 73 |
| | Table 28 - Pressure Drop Data (Metric Units) | 74 |
| | Table 29 - W-Series Standard Capacity Ratings | 75 |
| | Table 30 - W-Series Electrical Specifications | 88 |
| | Table 31 - WH-Series Electrical Specifications | 89 |
| | Table A1 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Top) | 101 |
| | Table A2 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Left Side) | 101 |
| | Table A3 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Bottom) | 102 |
| | Table A4 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Right Side) | 103 |
| | | |
| Documents | 002188CDG – Commercial W Typical ICR Connections for GEN2 Setpoint Control | 13 |
| | 002067CDG - Typical Zone and Auxiliary Wiring with GEN2 Setpoint Control (Heating Only) | 14 |
| | 002069CDG - Typical Zone and Auxiliary Wiring with GEN2 Hardwired Option (Heating Only) | 15 |
| | 002366PDG - Recommended Hydronic Buffer Tank Piping | 19 |
| | 002367PDG - Auxiliary Boiler Piping | 20 |
| | 002528PDG - Buffer Tank Piping - Multiple Units | 21 |
| | 002545PDG - Piping for Direct Domestic Water Heating for Heat Pumps with Double Wall Condenser | 22 |
| | 002252PDG - Two Tank System Piping with a Reversing Heat Pump | 23 |
| | 002288PDG - Two Tank Simultaneous Heating / Cooling | 24 |
| | 001680PDG - Two Tank Simultaneous Heating / Cooling (Diverting Arrangement) | 25 26 |
| | 000530PDG - Typical Zone Types for Hydronic Applications 000970PDG - Desuperheater Connection to DHW Pre-Heat Tank | 20 |
| | 000970FDG - Desuperheater Connection to DHW Pre-Heat Tank | 27 |
| | | |
| | 002399SCH - W/WH Commercial Single Compressor Schematic Diagram | 90 |
| | 001904ELB - W/WH-90/100-H***-*-S-** Electrical Box Diagram | 91 |
| | 002400ELB - W/WH-120/140/180/235 Electrical Box Diagram | 92 |
| | 000995RCD - W/WH-90/100 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: H/HW Models | 93 |
| | 000992RCD - W/WH-90/100-HAC/HACW Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: HAC/HACW, Heating Mode | 94 |
| | 000993RCD - W/WH-90/100-HAC/HACW Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: HAC/HACW, Cooling Mode | 95 |
| | 002403RCD - W/WH-120/140/180/235 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: H/HW Models | 96 |
| | 002644RCD - W/WH-120/140/180/235 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: HAC/HACW Models | 97 |

System Description

All of the water-to-water heat pumps described in this manual have a single compressor and refrigeration circuit, in size range 8-20 tons. (Dual compressor/dual refrigeration circuit **NORDIC** heat pumps in the 12-81 ton size range are also offered, detailed in a different manual.)

Single-stage scroll compressors are standard, as are Electronic Expansion Valves (EEV's). The electronic control board has full local unit hydronic temperature control, laptop connectivity via USB with free PC App, LCD interface, electronic readout of all pressures and temperatures, data logging & graphing, and BACnet.

W-Series vs. WH-Series

All of the heat pumps described in this manual come in 2 varieties, which have identical features but differ in their temperature ranges:

The **W-series** uses R410a refrigerant to achieve a standard geothermal temperature range: the outdoor loop can operate at as low a temperature as **0°F** (-17°C) for ice production or geothermal / geoexchange applications, and the indoor loop can reach **130°F** (54°C) leaving water temperature (or **140°F** (60°C) *with a reduced flow rate* for DHW applications).

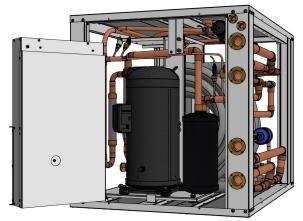
The **WH-series** uses R134a refrigerant to achieve an upward shift in temperature range: the outdoor loop requires a minimum incoming water temperature of **45°F** (**7°C**), so is suitable for use on many open loop or heat recovery applications, or closed ground loops in warm climates. The indoor loop can reach **160°F** (**71°C**) leaving water temperature.

Two Different Heat Pump Layouts

There are also two styles of single compressor heat pumps described here, each with its own advantages and applications:

1. Model Sizes 90/100: Coaxial Coils

The indoor and outdoor loop hydronic heat exchangers both consist of pairs of coaxial steel coils with fluted copper inner tube. Coaxial coils have large water channels so that particle fouling is unlikely, so are sometimes preferred for open loop applications. Also, copper nickel (CuNi) inner tube is available on both indoor and outdoor coils for more challenging water qualities.



W/WH-90/100

These 'light commercial' models are designed in a traditional short cabinet, and can be stacked. They are available with or without a reversing valve, and with or without a desuperheater. The desuperheater option heats DHW in a separate pre -heat tank using a double wall heat exchanger with ~5% of the heat pump's capacity. It is only active when the heat pump is active due to a demand for space heating or cooling.

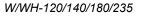
2. Model Sizes 120/140/180/235: Brazed Plates, DHW

The indoor and outdoor loop hydronic heat exchangers are brazed plates. These provide a high heat transfer efficiency and smaller refrigerant volume, but have smaller water channels so normally require field installed strainers to prevent particle fouling.

A further advantage to brazed plates is that they are available in a single wall variety for space heating, or optional double wall variety for direct heating of domestic hot water (DHW). This is an option that is not available on larger dual circuit NOR-DIC heat pumps, since true dual circuit brazed plates are not made in the double wall configuration. Note that single compressor heat pumps are particularly suitable for DHW heating because of the high temperature lift, leading to naturally longer compressor run times.

Reversing valves are available for space heating models with single wall condenser. If ordered with a double wall condenser for direct DHW heating, reversing valve is not available. Desuperheaters are not applicable to these models.

These models are designed in a vertical cabinet with no side clearance required, making side-by-side multiple unit installations easy.



Space Heating Mode

In space heating mode with a single wall condenser heat pump, the heat pump heats water in an indoor loop or buffer tank, while extracting heat from an outdoor loop.

For commercial environments, heat pumps are often sized and the system laid out by a mechanical consulting engineer. For space heating/cooling, it is good practice to design the system with non-reversing heat pumps that always use 'heating mode': heating with the hot indoor loop, and cooling with the chilled outdoor loop. (See simultaneous heating-cooling diagrams in the **Piping** chapter.) Multiple units are easily installed using reverse return headers, to provide redundancy as well as the ability to meet large loads. However, reversing valves are available if required.

Control is often done using the building control system via BACnet, and includes lead/lag stage rotation to evenly distribute the run hours between compressors. Loop circulation pumps can also be centrally controlled via BACnet.

It is also possible to use the heat pump in standalone operation or in small numbers of units. In this case, the hydronic temperature control functionality built into the heat pump may be used, and circulation pumps and/or water valves (either on/off or modulating) can be powered and controlled by the heat pump. A third control option is through dry contacts by an external thermostat or controller.

Hydronic heating systems are easily zoned, and zones may be in-floor heating, hydronic air handlers, or other hydronic devices suitable for the water temperature. When a zone requires heat, its zone thermostat calls for a zone circulator pump or zone valve to activate, so that hot water from the buffer tank is sent to the zone requiring heat. Note that there is no direct connection between the zone thermostat and the heat pump, the functions of each being separated by the buffer tank.

Space Cooling Mode (-HAC models only)

Reversing valves to swap the hot and cold loops are available only for W/WH-90/100 (HAC/HACW models; see Application Table on page 3). When reversing valve is activated, the indoor loop or buffer tank is chilled, and heat is rejected to the outdoor loop.

Hydronic cooling is usually done through hydronic air handlers, which have condensate drains to remove water that is removed while dehumidifying the air. In less humid climates, infloor or radiant cooling is sometimes performed; such systems can't remove humidity from the air. In this case, care must be taken to ensure the cooling surface does not fall below the dew point temperature in order to prevent condensation on floor surfaces.

DHW Heating

When heating domestic hot water (DHW) with the optional double wall condenser, the heat pump heats water in a DHW tank, while extracting heat from an outdoor loop. Operation is very similar to space heating mode in other respects.

DHW Water Temperature

- ⇒ A commonly cited plumbing code DHW temperature requirement is 140°F (60°C).
- ⇒ The minimum temperature to prevent Legionella bacteria growth is 122°F (50°C). So to prevent bacteria growth, a safety factor of a couple of degrees would require a minimum of **124°F (51°C)** at the coolest spot in the hot water distribution system.
- ⇒ Above 122°F (50°C) and up to 131°F (55°C), Legionella bacteria survives, but will not multiply.
- \Rightarrow At 131°F (55°C), it takes 5 to 6 hours for the bacteria to die.
- \Rightarrow At **140°F (60°C)**, the bacteria dies in about 32 minutes.
- ⇒ At 151°F (66°C), the bacteria dies instantly. The recommended minimum disinfection temperature is a few degrees above 151°F, which is **158°F (70°C)** for about 5 minutes.

The above means that:

a) A W-120 to 235 heat pump with optional double wall condenser can heat DHW up to 140°F (60°C), the plumbing code temperature. Although the introduction of cold water from the mains will mean parts of the system will below 122°F (50°C), in the unlikely event any nascent bacteria forms it will be taken care of at the higher temperature.

A \mathbf{W} series heat pump can handle low source loop temperatures, as would be found in a northern climate geothermal ground loop.

a) A WH-120 to 235 heat pump with optional double wall condenser can heat DHW up to 160°F (71°C) and provide DHW disinfecting capabilities for environments that are in some way susceptible to Legionella bacteria. This could be for example due to prolonged periods of water storage at low temperatures.

A **WH** series heat pump requires a source loop temperature that is always above 45° F (7°C). So it **can't** be used for typical geothermal ground loops in northern climates, but could be used for open loop installations in many places or in heat recovery applications.

If in doubt about the safety of a domestic hot water system, a specialist in this area of expertise should be consulted.

Unpacking the Unit

When the heat pumps reach the site, they should be unpacked to determine if any damage has occurred during shipment. Any visible damage should be noted on the carrier's freight bill and a claim filed.

Unit Placement

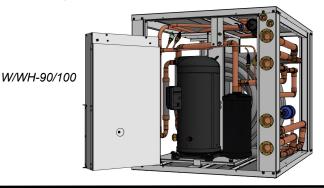
Locate the unit as per the system design drawings.

<u>W/WH-90/100</u>

The access panels on the front and right side of the units should remain clear of obstruction for a distance of >2 ft (0.6 m) to facilitate installation and servicing. Although not required, clearance can be provided to the left side of the units for more convenient compressor service access; but note that the electrical box swings out from the front for compressor access.

Since all serving can be done from the front and sides, no access is required to the back.

It is recommended that the heat pump be placed on a piece of 2" Styrofoam, or the rubber pad available as an accessory from Maritime Geothermal. This will deaden compressor noise emitted from the bottom of the cabinet, and prevent cabinet corrosion. Multiple units can be stacked with such a pad between them up to 2 units high only; the pad must be continuous and not just point or corner supports.



W/WH-120/140/180/235

These units are taller, and are designed to be installed next to one another with no side clearance.

Note that for multiple unit installations, headers will connect the units on the piping end. Extra space must be allotted for the headers, which can be of substantial size (up to 6" in diameter). Space for external accessories must also be planned for, e.g. strainers and valves (manual, electronic, balancing, or modulating). Headers and accessories are not included with the heat pump, and must be ordered or sourced separately.

Service clearance must be provided on the non-piping end as well, for access to the electrical box and compressor.



W/WH-120/140/180/235

General Bill of Materials

This is not an exhaustive list, but is an example of the materials that may be required for a commercial installation.

FROM MARITIME GEOTHERMAL

• W/WH SERIES HEAT PUMP(S)

OPTIONAL FROM MARITIME GEOTHERMAL

- OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR OUTDOOR RESET WHEN USING ONBOARD SETPOINT CONTROL
- HOT/COLD TANK TEMPERATURE SENSORS

LOOPS (AS SPECIFIED BY SYSTEM DESIGNER)

- PREFABRICATED HEADERS
- GROOVED (VICTAULIC) COUPLINGS
- STRAINERS 16 MESH / 1 MM
- ON/OFF WATER VALVES
- BUTTERFLY (HAND) VALVES
- BALANCING VALVES
- CIRC. PUMPS, SIZED FOR REQUIRED FLOW & dP
- PIPE & FITTINGS
- ANTIFREEZE: METHANOL OR PROP. GLYCOL
- BUFFER TANK, W/ELEMENTS __kW
- SECONDARY WATER TO WATER HEAT EXCHANGERS

ZONES

- ZONE CIRCULATOR(S)
- ZONE TRANSFORMÈR & CIRC CONTACTOR
- ZONE VALVES (IF NOT INDIVIDUAL PUMPS)
- IN-FLOOR PIPING
- OTHER AIR HANDLERS, DUCTING
- ZONE THERMOSTATS
- RELAYS OR ZONE CONTROLLER
- ZONE SUPPLY & RETURN HEADERS
- PIPE & FITTINGS TO ZONES
- EXPANSION TANK

ELECTRICAL

- HEAT PUMP SERVICE WIRE
- BUFFER TANK ELEMENT SERVICE WIRE
- HEAT PUMP BREAKER
- BUFFER TANK ELEMENT BREAKER
- · CONTACTOR & ELEC. BOX (IF NOT WITH TANK)
- THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-4
- THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-2

Wiring

Power Supply Connections

The heat pump cabinet has several knockouts of various sizes for the electrical connections.

A schematic diagram (SCH) and electrical box layout diagram (ELB) can be found on the electrical box cover of the unit as well as in the **Model Specific Information** chapter of this manual.

The Electrical Specifications in the **Model Specific Infor**mation chapter contain information about the size of wire for the connections, as well as the recommended breaker size. These should be checked by referencing MCA and FLA by a qualified professional to ensure conformance to local codes. Power supply connections to the unit are made directly to the compressor contactor inside the electrical box and are as per **TABLE 1**. Ground is to be connected to the **GND** lug inside the electrical box.

| TABLE | TABLE 1 - Power Supply Connections | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Line | Description Voltages | | | | |
| L1 | Line 1 | All | | | |
| L2 | Line 2 | All | | | |
| L3 | Line 3 | All | | | |
| Ν | Neutral | No Connection | | | |



IMPORTANT NOTE FOR 3-PHASE UNITS: If on startup compressor is noisy and not pumping, reverse L1 and L2 supply wires.



IMPORTANT NOTE: A properly qualified electrician should be retained for all connections to the heat pump and associated controls. The connections to the heat pump MUST CONFORM TO LOCAL CODES.

Indoor Loop Circulator Pump Wiring

The indoor loop circulator provides flow between the heat pump and the buffer tank. In most multiple-unit commercial installations, the circulators (and the heat pump) will be controlled by the building automation system, since one circulator may serve several heat pumps. Connect circulator pumps as per site drawings.

If the heat pump is to control the indoor circulator, there are dry contacts provided to control the circulator pump so that it will be turned on whenever the compressor operates. Wire to **CP1** and **CP2** on the terminal strip, as shown on the following diagram **002188CDG** and the wiring diagram (SCH) in the **Model Specific Information** chapter of this manual. Ensure that the total current draw does not exceed the value indicated on the diagram.

There is also provision for directly connecting an indoor circulator contactor with 24VAC coil, without an external 24VAC transformer. See "Indoor Water Valve Wiring - ON/OFF", below.

When using **Setpoint Control**, the indoor circulator will also be activated at times when the compressor is not running (refer to **Operation** chapter). The heat pump will start and stop indoor circulators to sample the water temperature.

Outdoor Loop Circulator Pump Wiring

The outdoor loop circulator provides flow between the heat pump and the outdoor loop. In most multiple-unit commercial installations, the circulators (and the heat pump) will be controlled by the building automation system, since one circulator may serve several heat pumps. Connect circulator pumps as per site drawings.

If the heat pump is to control the outdoor circulator, there are dry contacts provided to control the circulator pump so that it will be turned on whenever the compressor operates. Wire to **CP1** and **CP2** on the terminal strip at the lower right side of electrical box, as shown on the following diagram 002188CDG and the wiring diagram (SCH) in the **Model Specific Information** chapter of this manual. Ensure that the total current draw does not exceed the value indicated on the diagram.

There is also provision for directly connecting an outdoor circulator contactor with 24VAC coil, without external 24VAC transformer. See "Outdoor Water Valve Wiring - ON/OFF", below.

IMPORTANT: If the outdoor circulator is connected via **CP1** and **CP2**, it may be unnecessarily activated at times when the compressor is not running, if using the **Setpoint Control** option (refer to **Operation** chapter). Under Setpoint Control, the heat pump may start and stop indoor circulators connected via CP1 and CP2 to sample the water temperature when the heat pump is not operating. Therefore, if using Setpoint Control, outdoor circulators should be activated as per "*Outdoor Water Valve Wiring - ON/OFF*", below.

| TABLE 2 - Indoor & Outdoor Circulator Connections | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Terminal | Terminal Description | | | | | |
| CP1 | Dry contacts for circulator control | | | | | |
| CP2 | 2 Dry contacts for circulator control | | | | | |
| Use a 2-conductor 18ga cable. | | | | | | |

Outdoor Loop Water Valve Wiring

<u>ON/OFF</u>: Connect a 24VAC outdoor loop water valve (or outdoor loop circ pump contactor) between **OV1** and **GND** (terminals **DO_0** and **LC** on control board), as shown on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the **Model Specific Information** chapter. Ensure that the total current draw does not exceed the value indicated on the diagram.

The outdoor circulator contactor may be connected here, to avoid need for an external 24VAC transformer or to avoid activation during sampling when using Setpoint Control.

MODULATING: Connect a 0-10VDC or PWM water valve between **OV2** and **GND** (terminals **PWM3** and **GND** on control board), as shown on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the **Model Specific Information** chapter. An outdoor modulating water valve will give the control board the means to restrict the outdoor loop water flow in cooling mode on reversing units, in case a low outdoor loop temperature causes a dip in the head pressure and therefore suction pressure. This will prevent nuisance low pressure control trips, for example when using cold open loop well water in cooling mode. It will be closed when unit is off, and may act to limit suction pressure due to high outdoor loop temperature in heating mode depending on firmware revision.

The head pressure below which the modulating water valve will start restricting water flow can be adjusted via the Configuration page in the PC App. Default is 350 psi.

Indoor Loop Water Valve Wiring

<u>ON/OFF</u>: Connect a 24VAC indoor loop water valve between IV1 and GND (terminals DO_1 and LC on control board), as shown on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the <u>Model Specific In-</u> formation chapter. Ensure that the total current draw of all water valves does not exceed the value indicated on the diagram.

The indoor circulator contactor may be connected in the same way, to avoid the need for external 24VAC transformer.

MODULATING: Connect a 0-10VDC or PWM water valve between **IV2** and **GND** (terminals **PWM4** and **GND** on control board), as shown on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the **Model Specific Information** chapter. An indoor modulating water valve will give the control board the means to restrict the indoor loop water flow in heating mode, in case a low indoor loop temperature causes a dip in the head pressure and therefore suction pressure. This will prevent nuisance low pressure control trips, for example in case a large zone containing cool water opens, or in case of generally low indoor loop temperature. It will be closed when unit is off (and not sampling for Setpoint Control). On reversing HAC units in cooling mode, valve may act to limit suction pressure due to high indoor loop temperature depending on firmware revision.

The head pressure below which the modulating water valve will start restricting water flow can be adjusted via the Configu-

| TABLE 3 - Water Valve Connections | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Control Board Label | Signal Name | Description |
| PWM4 | IV2 | 0-10VDC control signal for indoor modu- lating water valve |
| PWM3 | OV2 | 0-10VDC control signal for outdoor mod- ulating water valve |
| GND | - | Common/ground for IV2, OV2 |
| DO_1 IV1 | | 24VAC output to actuate indoor water valve or circulation pump contactor coil |
| DO_0 | 24VAC output to actuate outdoor water | |
| LC | - | Common/ground for IV1, OV1 |
| Use 18ga cable. | | |

Control Transformer

The low voltage controls for 208-3-60 models are powered by a class II transformer with resettable breaker on the secondary side for circuit protection. Should the breaker trip, locate and correct the problem and then reset the breaker by pressing in on it.

All other voltage models have a transformer with primary and secondary fuses for circuit protection.

BACnet Control Connections

In most multiple-unit commercial installations, the heat pump will be controlled by the building automation system. If using BACnet for external control of heating/cooling demand and/or monitoring of status, use a shielded twisted pair to the connector at the bottom left of control board. There is an optional termination jumper located above the connector.

See the **BACnet Interface** chapter for wiring tips and object names.

| TABLE 4 - BACnet Connections | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Line | Description | | | |
| Α | Communication + | | | |
| В | Communication - | | | |
| GND | Ground | | | |
| Use a shielded twisted pair cable. | | | | |

Setpoint Control Connections

If not using a building automation system for control, the heat pump's built in aquastat functionality (with optional outdoor reset) known as "Setpoint Control" may be used. Refer to the **Operation** chapter of this manual for more information. If this control method is used, it eliminates the need for an external aquastat, and the ICR option also eliminates temperature probe in the tank(s). It provides a two stage system along with delay timer for the hydronic auxiliary heat.

No external control signals are required for non-reversing H models. For reversing HAC models, a dry contact between **RA** and the **O** signal is most often required to switch to cooling mode (see **Operation** chapter). **Drawing 002067CDG** shows a typical wiring setup for zones, zone circulator and hydronic auxiliary.

Note that for reversing models in cooling mode, it is important to choose zone thermostats or other control devices that continuously return an "**O**" signal, even when there is no cooling demand. This is to avoid repeated heating and cooling of the buffer tank on demand cycling, causing temperature lags and high electricity consumption.

Setpoint Control does not currently incorporate any lead/ lag or other coordination between multiple units; that is, each heat pump operates independently. A small number of units connected to the same buffer tank may operate under Setpoint Control by using different setpoint temperatures for each stage of each heat pump.

| TABLE 5 - Setpoint Control Connections | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Signal | Description | | | |
| C or CA | 24VAC common (ground) | | | |
| R or RA | 24VAC hot | | | |
| O Reversing valve (HAC models only) | | | | |
| Use a 3-conductor 18ga cable. | | | | |

An external temperature probe may be used with the onboard Setpoint Control routine, or two probes (one for hot tank and one for cold tank) may be used. This is HTS/CTS Setpoint Control; see **Piping** and **Operation** chapters for details.

Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections

When using Setpoint Control, hydronic auxiliary heat is activated with a 24VAC signal from DO_2 (HYD_AUX) on the left side of control board.

This powers the coil of an external contactor to operate hydronic auxiliary heat. **This signal can provide a maximum of 500mA at 24VAC.** If using an auxiliary heating device with its own controller and transformer that requires dry contacts to activate, a relay with 24VAC coil must. be added.

| TABLE 6 - Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Signal | Description | |
| LC | 24VAC common (ground) | |
| DO_2 Hydronic Auxiliary (hot) | | |
| Use a 2-conductor 18ga cable. | | |

Signals/Hardwired Control Connections

Most installations will use **BACnet** or the **Setpoint Control** routine to control buffer tank temperature, in which case no aquastat is required. However, an aquastat or aquastats can be used if required, for example if heating two loops with different setpoint temperatures, or using a time-of-day or other third-party programmable controller. This is **Signals** or **Hardwired Control**.

The **CA**, **RA**, **Y1A**, and **O** connections are located on the right side towards the top of the control board, as shown on the wiring diagram in the **Model Specific Information** chapter. The external device needs to send the 24VAC signal from **RA** back to the **Y1A** terminal to call for compressor 1, and to **O** to select cooling mode (reversing HAC models only). **CA** is the common

| TABLE 7 - Signals Control Connections | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Signal | Description | | |
| CA | 24VAC common (ground) | | |
| RA | 24VAC hot | | |
| 0* | Cooling mode (reversing valve)* | | |
| Y1A | Y1A Compressor ON | | |
| * reversing W/WH-90/100-HAC/HACW models only | | | |

The following tables show typical settings for the aquastats. Stage 1 (the compressor) will activate when the tank temperature falls to the activation point, and remain on until the tank temperature rises to the setpoint.

The settings may be changed as desired; however stage 1 setpoint for heating should not exceed **130°F** (**54°C**) for Wseries and **160°F** (**71°C**) for WH-series; stage 1 cooling setpoint should not be set below **37°F** (**3°C**) for W-series and **45°F** (**7°C**) for WH-series. Exceeding these setpoint limits will cause the heat pump operating pressures to approach the safety control settings, possibly causing nuisance shutdowns.

If only floor zones are being heated, it is highly recommended to drop each of the heating setpoints by 15°F (8°C) for increased efficiency.

A buffer tank with electric elements can be used to provide auxiliary heat. When using Hardwired Control, a mechanical tank element thermostat can be set to maximum, allowing the electric elements to be controlled by an external contactor placed in the power supply connections; the contactor can be controlled by stage 2 of the heating aquastat. Or if the tank has an electronic controller, it can be set to run according to its own setpoint, which should be set lower than that of the heat pump. Diagram **002069CDG** show a typical wiring setup for zones, zone circulator, and hydronic auxiliary for a heating only system.

Note that for reversing models in cooling mode, it is important to choose zone thermostats or other control devices that continuously send an "O" signal, even when there is no cooling demand. This is to avoid repeated heating and cooling of the buffer tank on demand cycling, causing temperature lags and high electricity consumption.

| TABLE 8a - Typical W-Series Aquastat Settings | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------|---|---------------|--|--|
| HEATING | Sta | ge 1 | Stage | Stage 2 (Aux) | | |
| HEATING | °F | °C | °F | °C | | |
| Setpoint | 108 | 42 | 102 | 39 | | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | | |
| Activation * | 100 | 38 | 94 | 35 | | |
| Delay | | | 10 m | inutes | | |
| DHW HEATING | Stage 1 | | Stage 2 (Aux) | | | |
| with double wall condenser option | °F | °C | °F | °C | | |
| Setpoint | 140 | 60 | 120 | 50 | | |
| Delta | 10 | 5 | 20 | 10 | | |
| Activation * | 130 | 55 | 100 | 40 | | |
| Delay | | | 15 m | inutes | | |
| COOLING | Stage 1 | | | | | |
| (HAC/HACW only) | °F | °C | *Activati | 01110 | | |
| Setpoint | 45 | 7 | determined by the Setpoint and Delta values | | | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| Activation * | 53 | 11 | | | | |

TABLE 8b - Typical WH-Series Aquastat Settings

| | | U | | | |
|--------------|-----|------|---|----|--|
| HEATING | Sta | ge 1 | Stage 2 (Aux) | | |
| HEATING | °F | °C | °F | С° | |
| Setpoint | 150 | 65 | 150 | 65 | |
| Delta | 10 | 5 | 20 | 10 | |
| Activation * | 140 | 60 | 130 | 55 | |
| Delay | | | 10 minutes | | |
| COOLING | Sta | ge 1 | | | |
| COOLING | °F | °C | *Activation is determined by the Setpoint and Delta | | |
| Setpoint | 45 | 7 | | | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | values | | |
| Activation * | 53 | 11 | | | |

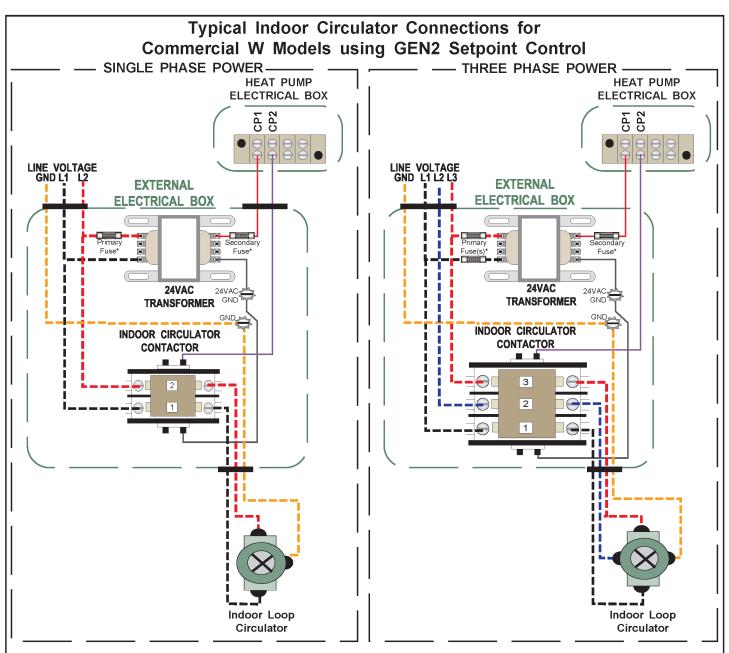
Disable Switch (field installed)

A switch or dry contact to disable demand from the control system may be installed. On control board, jumper **COM_IN** to **GND**, and toggle **12VDC** to **IN_SPARE** to disable. See wiring diagrams in the **Model Specific Information** chapter.

Other Connections

An accessory outdoor temperature sensor is available, to enable Setpoint Control's Outdoor Reset functionality. See Operation and PC App chapters, and wiring diagram in the Model Specific Information chapter for details.

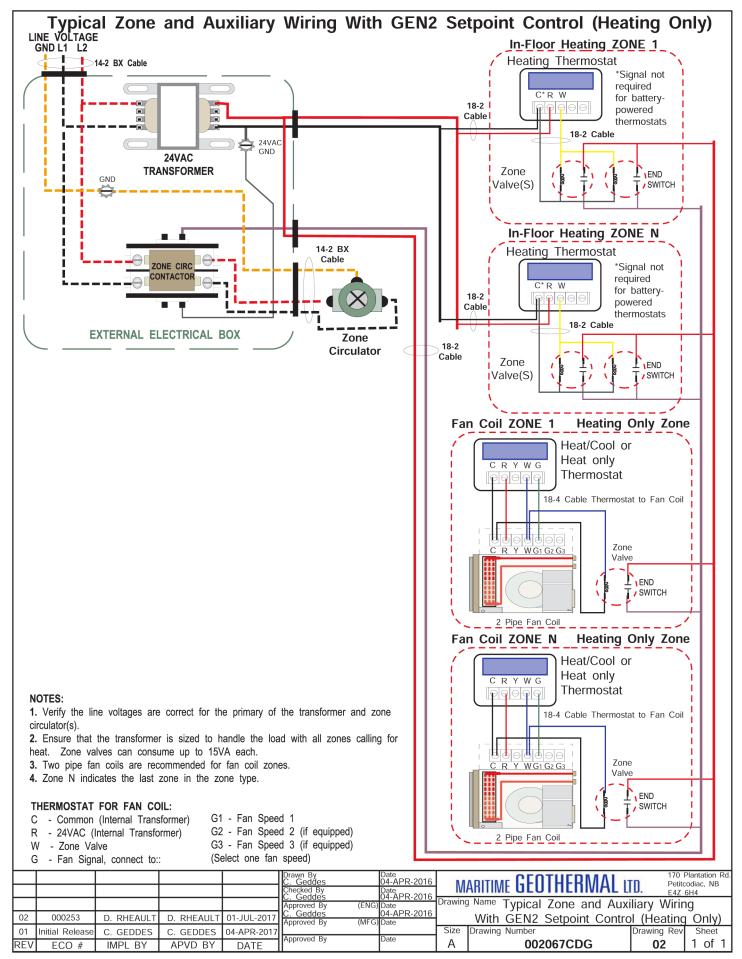
Dry contacts to indicate an alarm are available, as is an "L" 24VAC trouble indicator signal. See wiring diagram in the Model Specific Information chapter for details.

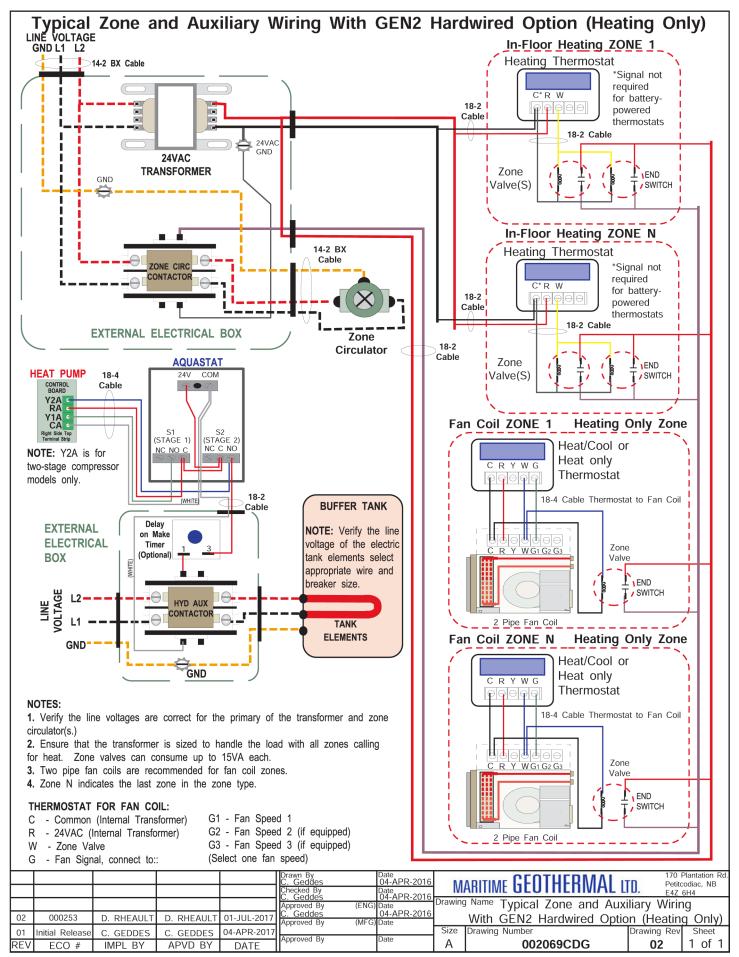


NOTES:

- 1. Verify the line voltages are correct for the primary of the transformer and for the floor circulator.
- 2. Ensure that the transformer is sized to handle the load.
- 3. Priramy fuse(s) required depending on transformer size and primary voltage. Check local codes.
- 4. Secondary fuse required unless transformer has internal fuse or breaker

| | | | | | - | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | Drawn By Chris Geddes | Date 04 NOV 2016 | | ARITIME GEOTHEI | | 170 I | Plantation Rd. codiac, NB |
| | | | | | | | | AKIIIME GEUTHEI | NIVIAL L | IU. E4Z | |
| | 1 1 | | | | Chris Geddes Approved By (B | Date 04 NOV 2016 ENG)Date | Drawing | Name Comme | rcial W T | vpical ICR | |
| | | | | | Chris Geddes | 04 NOV 2016 | | Connections for | or GEN2 | Setpoint (| Control |
| 01 | Initial Release | Chris Geddes | Chris Geddes | 04 NOV 2016 | | MFG) Date | Size | Drawing Number | | Drawing Rev | |
| REV | | IMPL BY | APVD BY | DATE | Approved By | Date | А | 002188CI | DG | 01 | 1 of 1 |





Piping & Loop Information

Loop/Direct DHW Connections

The **Outdoor Loop (Supply)** and **Indoor Loop (Hot)** connection types are shown in the table. Piping should be done as per the system piping diagram from the mechanical engineering firm as well as local codes. It is recommended that all piping be insulated to prevent condensation. All piping connected to the unit will have a significant weight when full of water and must be sufficiently externally supported so as not to strain the heat pump connections.

To prevent particle fouling, a strainer should be installed on both loop IN pipes to any heat pump that has brazed plate heat exchangers. Units that have brazed plate heat exchangers are shown in the table. The strainer should be specified to stop particles larger than 1 mm, and corresponds to a mesh size of 16-20 depending on wire diameter. For closed loops, the strainer may be able to be removed after startup and commissioning is complete and a cleaned filter shows no removed particles after 1 week of operation.

Each water line has a temperature sensor inside the heat pump. The output is shown on the LCD Interface on the unit and may also be viewed via the PC APP, and is available through BACnet. An external P/T port should be installed in each line (4 total), for measuring pressure drop for flow rate estimation.

Buffer or DHW tank sizing should be as per the engineering specifications for the jobsite. However, the minimum buffer tank size should follow the rule of 8 US gallons per ton of heat pump capacity to avoid problems with short-cycling the heat pump(s). The table shows the minimum buffer tank size for each heat pump along with the recommended size. The recommended size will provide longer runtimes and fewer starts for improved efficiency.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Units are shipped configured for water for both the indoor and the outdoor loop. This prevents the heat exchangers from freezing when a low pressure alarm occurs regardless of the fluid type and mixture in the system loops. During startup the fluid type and mixture for both the indoor and outdoor loop must be configured via the PC APP using the Tools - Configuration menu. (There is no need for antifreeze with WH-series due to source temperature limitation of 45° F / 7° C.)



WARNING: ENSURE FLUID TYPE SETTING ARE ACCURATE. FAILURE TO DO SO COULD CAUSE THE HEAT EXCHANGER TO FREEZE AND RUPTURE, DESTROYING THE HEAT PUMP AND VOIDING THE WARRANTY.



WARNING: REPEATED RESETS OF A LOW PRESSURE LOCKOUT COULD CAUSE THE HEAT EXCHANGER TO FREEZE AND RUP-TURE, DESTROYING THE HEAT PUMP AND VOIDING THE WARRANTY.

Direct Heating of DHW

To prevent scaling, direct heating of domestic hot water should be reconsidered if the water is prone to calcium scaling, which could make frequent flushing of the heat pump necessary, or even render the heat pump permanently inoperable. Total **hardness** should be less than **350 ppm / 350 mg/L**, confirmed by a water test.

Note the **lower flow rates used with DHW** (see **Model Specific Information** chapter). Also note that tanks and piping used directly for DHW heating should be properly certified for use with potable water according to local codes.

| TABLE 9 - Connection Sizes | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Model Size | Heat Pump Con- nection Size | Heat Exchanger Type | | |
| 90 | 1 1/4" female | Coaxial | | |
| 100 | NPT | | | |
| 120 | | | | |
| 140 | 2" grooved/ | Brazed Plate | | |
| 180 | Victaulic | (Strainer Required) | | |
| 235 | | | | |

| TABLE 10 - Buffer or DHW Tank Size | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Heat Pump Size | Minimum Size gal (L) | Recommended Size gal (L) | |
| 90 | 60 (225) | 80 (300) | |
| 100 | 70 (265) | 100 (380) | |
| 120 | 80 (300) | 120 (450) | |
| 140 | 100 (380) | 120 (450) | |
| 180 | 130 (500) | 180 (680) | |
| 235 | 160 (600) | 200 (750) | |

Headers for Multiple Units

Horizontal headers with equally spaced side connections for multiple units may be fabricated by the mechanical contractor.

The header pipe must have at least the capacity of all the heat pump connections combined. See the following table for minimum header sizes.

| TABLE 11 - Header Size for W/WH-90/100 | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Number of W/WH-90/100 Units | Heat Pump Connection Size | Min. Nominal Pipe Size for Header | | |
| 2 | | 2" | | |
| 3 | 1 1/4" | 2 1/2" | | |
| 4 | female | 2 1/2" | | |
| 5 | NPT | 3" | | |
| 6 | | 4" | | |

| TABLE 12 - Header Size for W/WH-120/140/180/235 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Number of W/WH-120/140/180/235 Units | Heat Pump Connection Size | Min. Nominal SCH40 Pipe Size for Header | | |
| 2 | | 3" | | |
| 3 | 2" grooved/ Victaulic | 4" | | |
| 4 | | 5" | | |
| 5 | | 5" | | |
| 6 | | 6" | | |
| 7 | | 6" | | |
| 8 | | 6" | | |

Ground Loop Systems

Note that in northern climates, **only the W-series** is suitable for use with a closed ground loop (**WH** is generally not suitable due to its minimum required source temperature of $45^{\circ}F/7^{\circ}C$).

Commercial ground loop design is beyond the scope of this manual, and is normally performed by mechanical consulting engineering firms. For concept stage planning, it may be considered that approximately one vertical loop of 150 ft depth per nominal ton of heat pump capacity will be required; or there can be a smaller number of deeper wells. Note that a different borehole length per ton may be required if ground conductivity or load balance vary from the average, and that due to the cost of a commercial installation, a test well to measure ground conductivity is often drilled before ground loop design is finalized. Loops must be placed far enough apart to avoid excessive thermal interference, e.g. 20 ft / 6 m apart. Loops are normally headered together underground, with care taken to size the headers properly so that purging of air is possible with reasonably sized pumping equipment.

Note that adequate freeze protection for the loop fluid is required. The proper type and quantity of antifreeze must be added to the ground loop as per the system design.



WARNING: It is recommended that enough antifreeze be added to allow for a temperature 20°F (11°C) lower than the expected lowest loop fluid temperature entering the heat pump.

It is important to size ground loop circulation pumps to deliver the required flow as listed in the table in the **Model Specific Information** chapter, considering the expected pressure drop of the antifreeze mixture used through the heat pumps and ground loop and all accessories. Low flow rate due to undersized circulation pumps causing low heat pump performance or safety control trips is a common problem when commercial projects are commissioned.

Once the antifreeze solution has been added to the ground loop and all air has been purged from the system, the entire ground loop can be pressurized to the appropriate value as per the system design requirements. If possible, the ground loop circulators should be tested prior to starting the heat pump to ensure that the loop is functioning properly.

Open Loop Systems

The temperature of the well water for open loop installations should be a minimum of **42°F (6°C)** for the W-series and **45°F (7°C)** for the WH-series. Refer to the **Model Specific Information** chapter for a complete table of temperature operation limits.

Discharge water from the heat pump should be disposed of as per the system piping diagram and local codes. Most commonly, a return well will be required.

Open loop systems will require an ON/OFF or modulating water valve to shut off the water flow when heat pump is not running.

Well Water Quality

The well water should be tested to be sure it meets minimum standards. Poor water quality can lead to rapid heat exchanger failure or frequent servicing.

The well should not produce any sand. Sand will physically erode heat exchanger surfaces, and quickly clog return (injection) wells. **Solids** or **TDS** should be less than **1 ppm (1 mg/L)** if a return well is used. To avoid scale formation on the inside of the heat pump's outdoor loop coil, total **hardness** should be less than **350 ppm / 350 mg/L**. In practice, scaling is very rarely a problem at northern groundwater temperatures of 50°F or less because scale does not generally form at low well water temperatures (unlike, for example, in a domestic hot water tank). In more southern climates, the hardness guideline will be a more important consideration. Should scale form, heat pump performance will gradually deteriorate, and will require periodic flushing with a calcium/lime removing solution (see Routine Maintenance).

Corrosive (salty) water can cause failure of the inner tube of the heat exchanger, leading to loss of refrigerant and water entering the refrigeration circuit, which ruins the heat pump. For models W/WH-90/100 that have coax coils, if **chlorides** exceed **20 ppm (20 mg/L)** the optional CuNi coil and piping should be ordered. If chlorides exceed **150 ppm (150 mg/L)**, or significant **Ammonia** or H_2S is present, the use of an open loop system should be reconsidered.

| TABLE 13 - Water Quality Limits | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Water Property | MODELS w/ COPPER COAX'S (SIZES 90-100) | MODELS w/ OPTIONAL CuNi COAX'S (SIZES 90-100) | MODELS w/ BRAZED PLATES (SIZES 120-235) | | |
| Chlorides | < 20 ppm | < 150 ppm | < 300 ppm | | |
| рН | > 7.5 | > 7.5 | > 7.5 | | |
| Ammonia (NH ₃) | < 0.5 ppm | < 0.5 ppm | < 2 ppm | | |
| Hydrogen Sulfide (H ₂ S) | < 0.05 ppm | < 0.05 ppm | < 0.05 ppm | | |
| Sulfate (SO ₄ ²⁻) | < 70 ppm | < 70 ppm | < 70 ppm | | |
| Solids (TDS) | < 1 ppm | < 1 ppm | < 1 ppm | | |
| Hardness | < 350 ppm | < 350 ppm | < 350 ppm | | |
| Note that mg/L = | ppm, and see r | otes above table | Э. | | |

Modulating Water Valve

A 0-10VDC modulating motorized water valve controlled by the Gen2 control board in the heat pump may be required on the indoor or outdoor loops depending on transient or steady state loop operating temperatures. See **Wiring** chapter, and the **Operating Temperature Limits** table in the **Model Specific Information** chapter.

A modulating water valve may be available as an accessory from Maritime Geothermal Ltd. or may be sourced elsewhere, and can be installed on either the loop's IN or OUT connections at the heat pump.

Note that where installed, the modulating water valve will act as the water shutoff valve, and no additional solenoid valve is required.



CAUTION: if a modulating water valve is not installed where its use is indicated, nuisance low pressure control trips may occur.



Desuperheater Connections (W/WH-90/100-HW/HACW ONLY)

As opposed to direct DHW heating, the desuperheater is an optional feature on the W/H-90/100 only that heats domestic water with \sim 5% of the heat pump's capacity when it is on for space heating or cooling purposes. It doesn't respond to DHW demand

The connections for the DHW circuit (if present) are 1/2" brass FPT fittings. They are marked as DHW IN and DHW OUT.

A typical piping diagram for a pre-heat tank configuration can be found in document **000970PDG** at the end of this section. Be sure to note the position of the check valve and the direction of water flow. Other configurations are possible, and there may be multiple units piped together in larger buildings.



WARNING: USE ONLY COPPER LINES TO CONNECT THE DESUPERHEATER. TEMPERA-TURES CAN BE >200°F NEAR THE UNIT WITH DESUPERHEATER TURNED OFF, POTENTIALLY MELTING & RUPTURING PLASTIC PIPING.

Ensure the tank is filled with water and under pressure before activating the built-in DHW circulator as described below. First, slightly loosen the boiler drain on the DHW Out pipe to allow air to escape from the system. This step will make certain that the domestic hot water circulator in the unit is flooded with water when it is started.



CAUTION: the domestic hot water pump is water lubricated; damage will occur to the pump if it is run dry for even a short period of time.

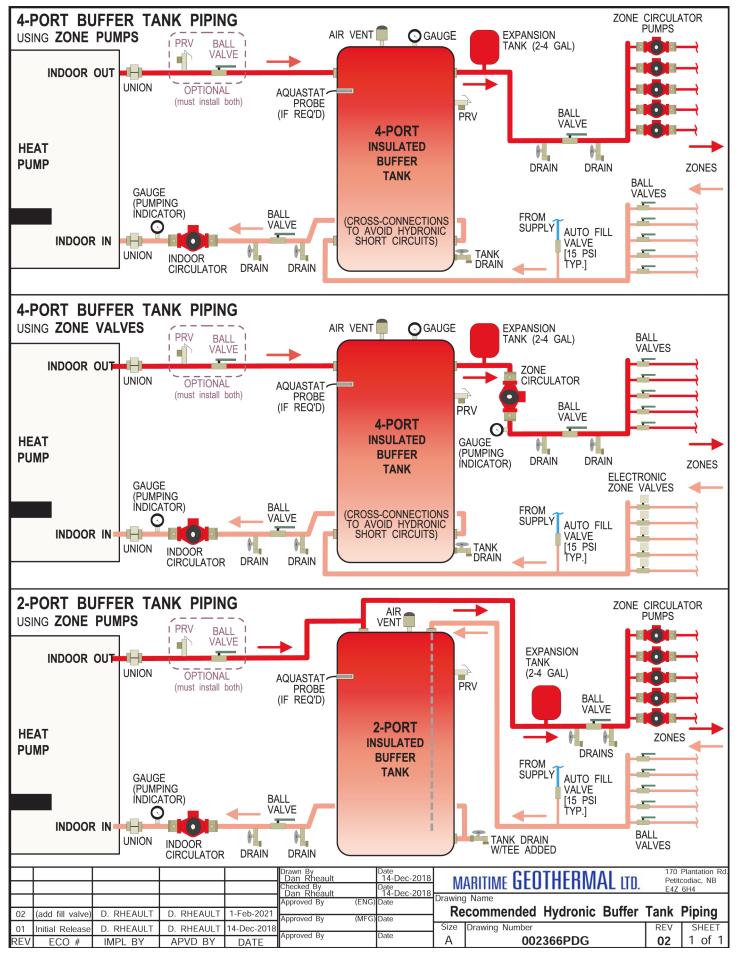
Activate the built-in DHW circulator by connecting the brown wire with the blue insulated terminal to L1 of the compressor contactor. **Ensure the power is off when connecting the wire.** Once connected the DHW switch on the front of the unit may be used to enable/disable the domestic hot water circulator.

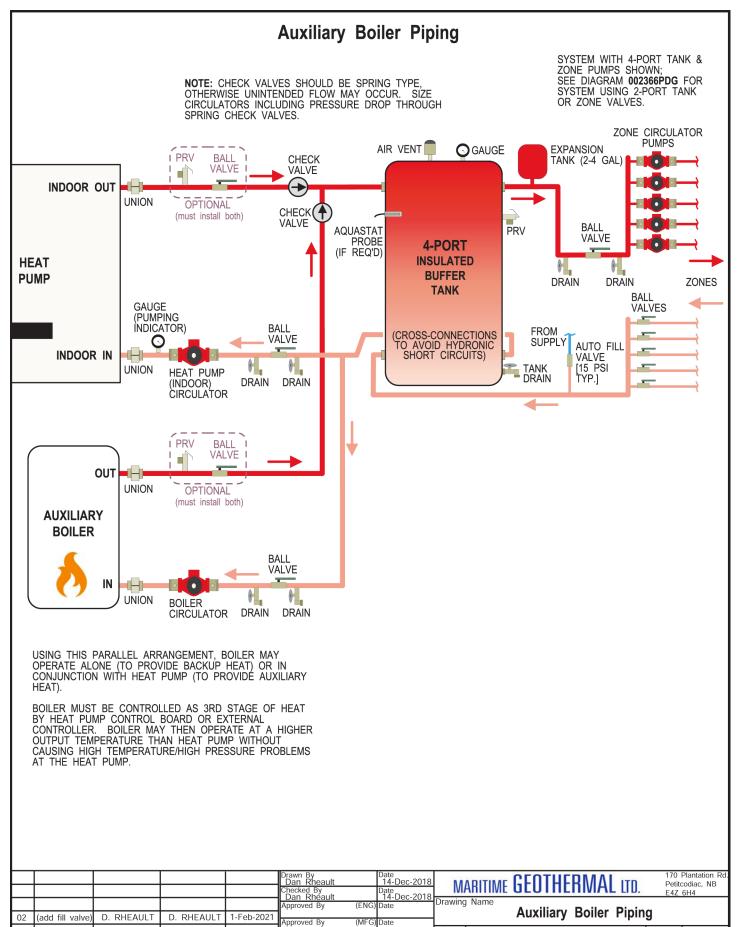
The DHW loop may have to be purged of air several times before good circulation is obtained. A temperature difference between the DHW In and DHW Out can be felt by hand when the circulator pump is operating properly.

For the pre-heat tank setup, the final tank should be set to 140°F (60°C), which is required by most codes. The pre-heat tank does not require electric elements. This setup takes full advantage of the desuperheater as it is the sole heat provider to the pre-heat tank. The desuperheater remains active during the compressor runtime until the pre-heat tank has been completely heated by the desuperheater alone. This setup is more energy efficient than a single tank setup, and eliminates the possibility of reverse heating of the refrigerant gas in cooling mode.



CAUTION: If two (2) shut-off valves are located on the domestic hot water ines as shown in the diagram, a pressure relief valve must be installed to prevent possible damage to the domestic hot water circulator pump should both valves be closed.





| | L |
|---------------|---|
| ~ | l |
| - 65 | l |
| | l |
| - | l |
| ~ | l |
| 5 | l |
| 0 | l |
| () | l |
| \sim | l |
| - LL | l |
| $\overline{}$ | l |
| \circ | l |
| 1.11 | l |
| - 44 | l |
| _ | l |
| m | l |
| ~ ~ | l |
| ~ | l |
| | l |
| 0 | l |
| _ ≍ | l |
| 0 | I |
| 0 | U |
| 0 | l |

လ

Initial Release

FCO #

01

REV

D. RHEAULT

IMPL BY

Date

Size

A

Drawing Number

002367PDG

14-Dec-2018

DATE

Approved By

D. RHEAULT

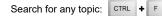
APVD BY

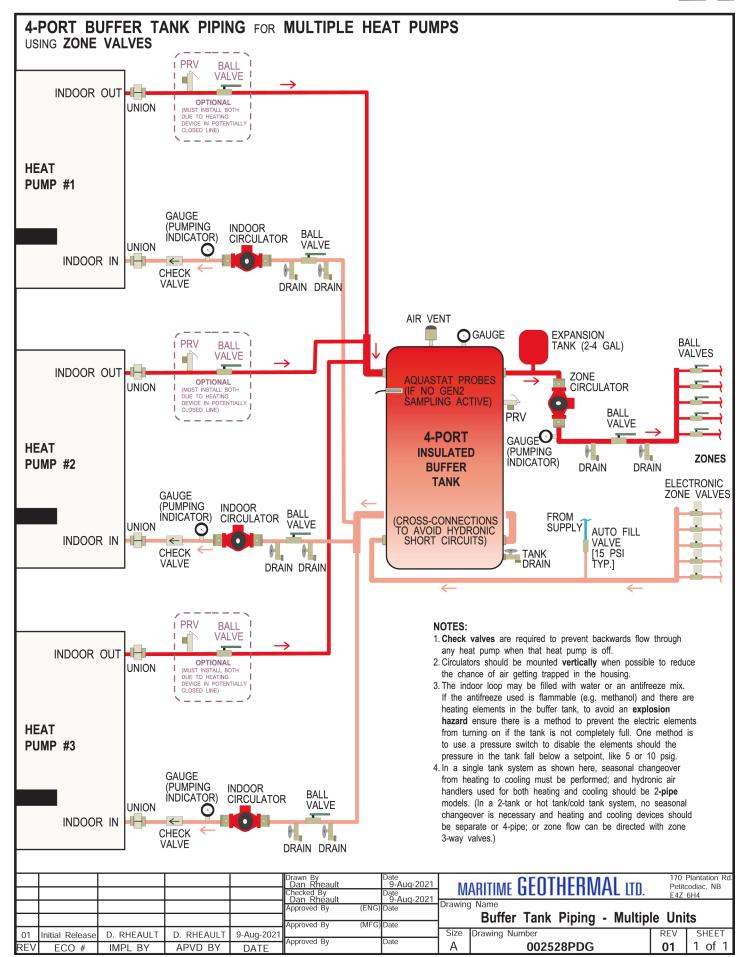
SHEET

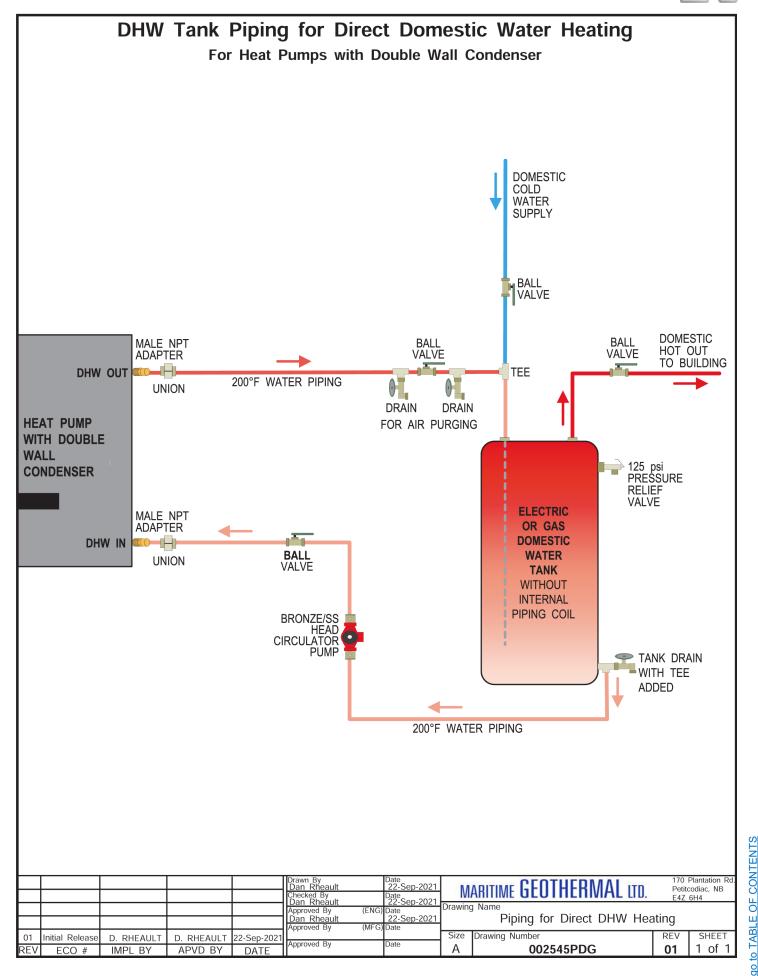
1 of 1

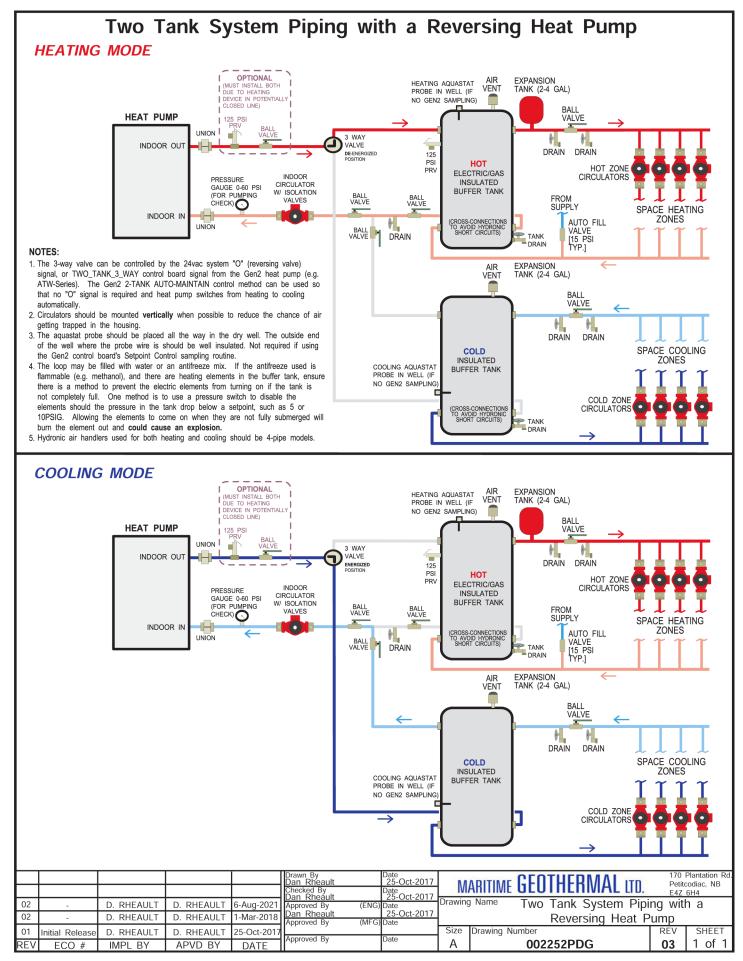
REV

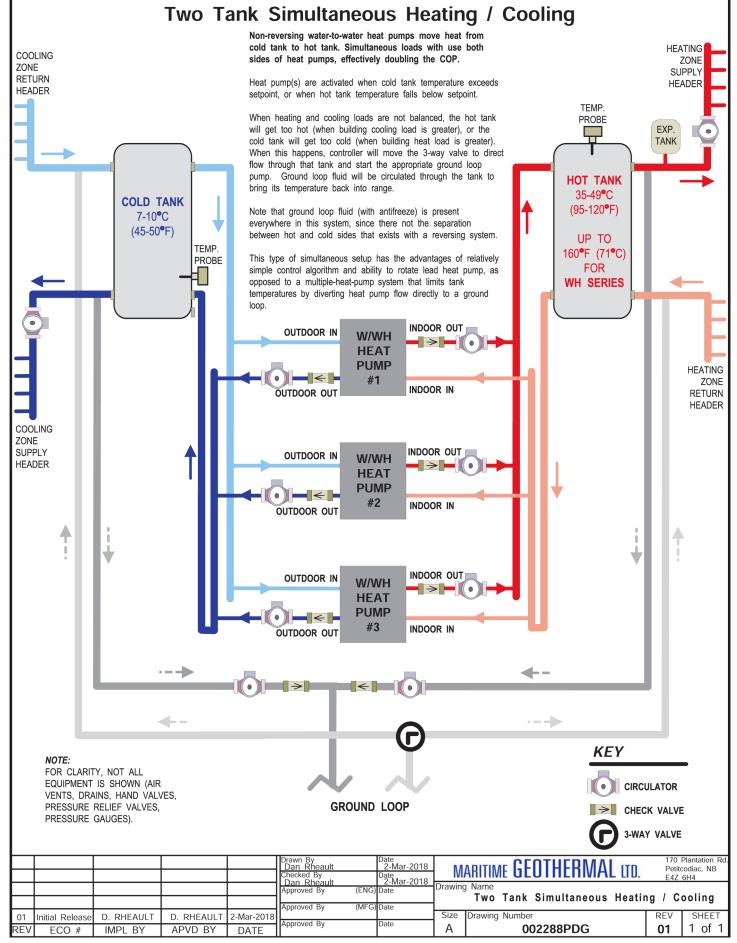
02

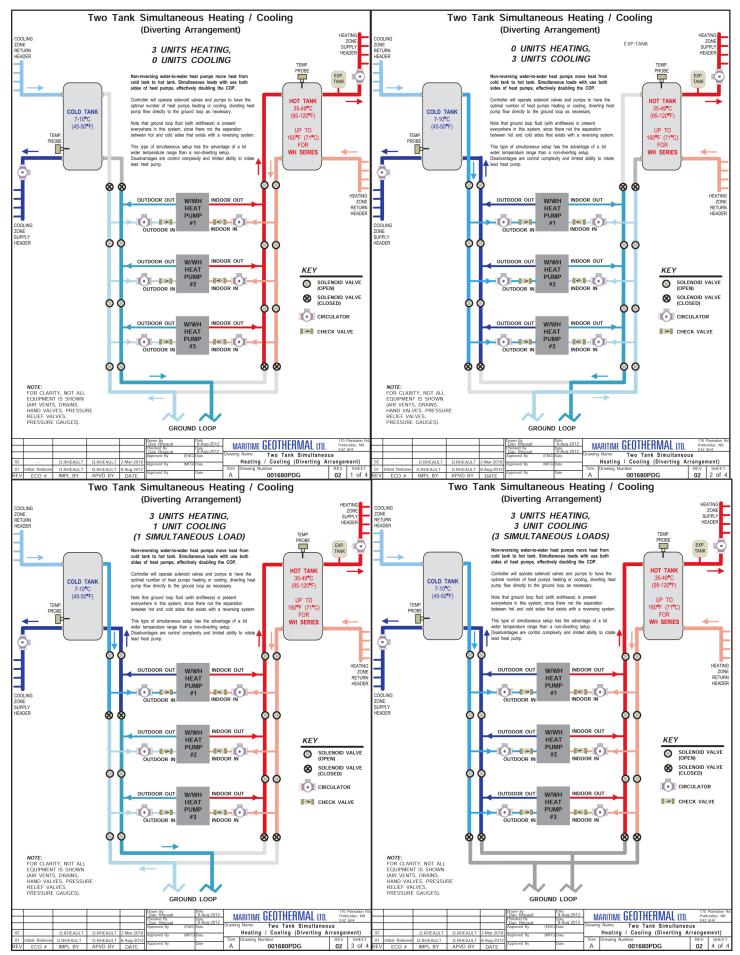


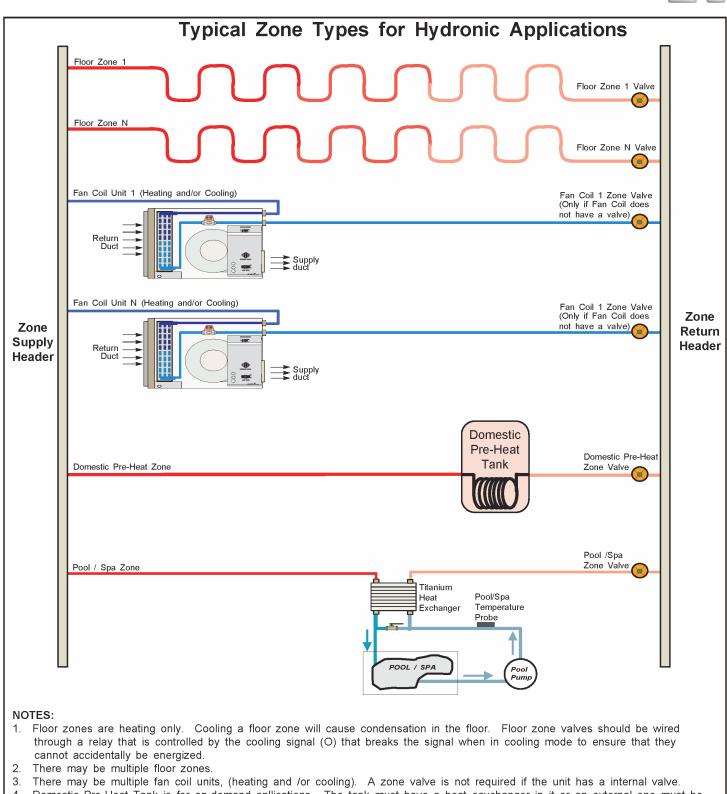






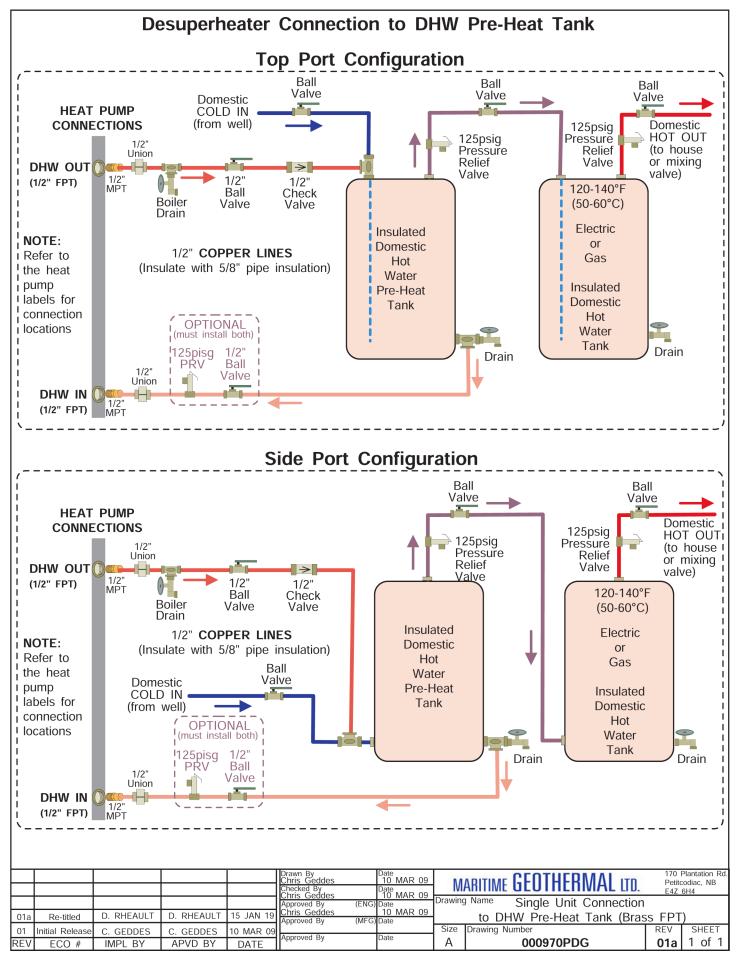


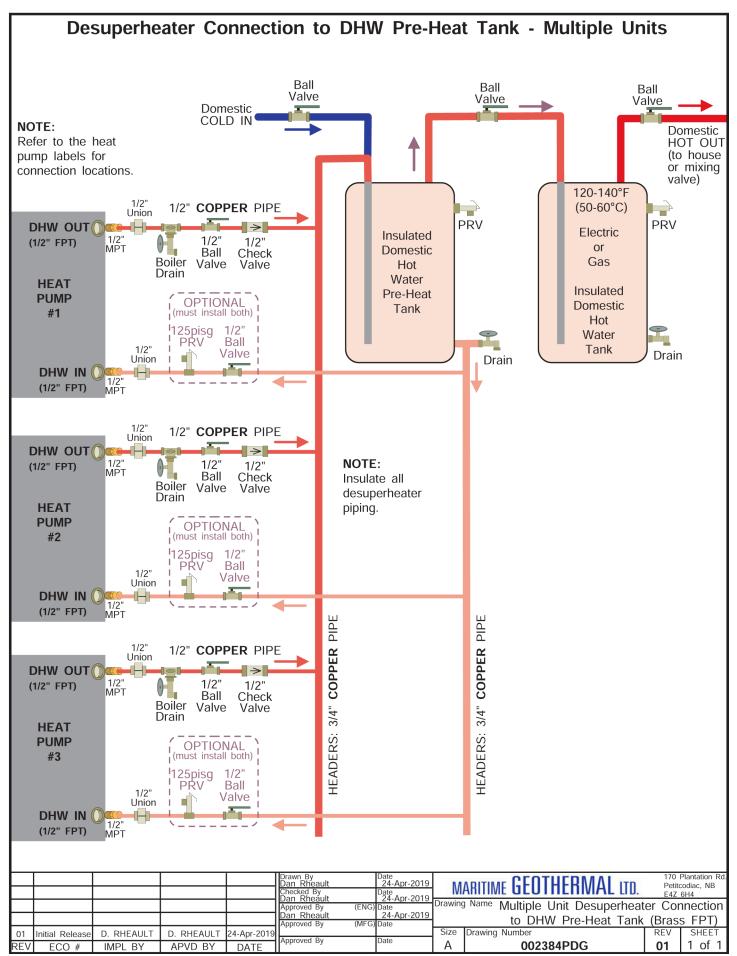




- 4. Domestic Pre-Heat Tank is for on-demand apllications. The tank must have a heat eaxchanger in it or an external one must be used to separate the zone loop from the potable water supply.
- 5. Ensure the floor circulator is adequately sized to accomodate the type and number of zones connected to the system.
- 6. The pool aquastat will operate the Pool/Spa Zone Valve.

| | | | | | Drawn By Chris Geddes Checked By Chris Geddes | Date 06 SEP 07 Date 06 SEP 07 | M | ARITIME GEOTHERMAL LTD. | | Plantation Rd. codiac, NB 6H4 |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|------|--|---------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | Approved By (I Chris Geddes | ENG) Date 06 SEP 07 MFG) Date | | g Name ypical Zone Types for Hydronic . | Applica | ations |
| 01 | Initial Release | C. GEDDES | C. GEDDES | 06 SEP 07 | ··· , 、 | | Size | Drawing Number | REV | SHEET |
| REV | ECO # | IMPL BY | APVD BY | DATE | Approved By | Date | А | 000530PDG | 01 | 1 of 1 |





Operation

1. BACnet Control

If using **BACnet Control**, the heat pump will turn the compressors on and off and activate cooling mode (for HAC/HACW models) when it is told to by the building control system. This is the most commonly used control method for multiple-unit installations, since it allows lead/lag stage rotation and centralized control of circulation pumps and valves. The heat pump's internal control logic will not be used, except to *limit loop temperatures* and report operating data and alarms. See the **BACnet** Interface chapter later in this manual for network specification and BACnet object names.

| PC APP: Tools>Configuration | Control Source HYD | BACnet 🗸 | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| | Setpoints Method | V | |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Control HYD BACnet | | |

2. Signals / Hardwired Control

Similar to BACnet control, with **Signals Control** the heat pump will turn the compressors on and off and activate cooling mode when it is told to by 24VAC signals. These are provided via external dry contacts from aquastat(s) or a non-BACnet controller. See **Wiring** chapter. The heat pump's internal control logic will not be used, except to *limit loop temperatures* and activate alarms outputs.

Most single-unit installations will instead use **Setpoint Control**; however, **Signals Control** provides control flexibility for certain situations, for example if two water loops with different setpoints are being heated. Typical temperature settings are shown in the table in the **Wiring** chapter.

When using Signals Control, the backup tank element thermostat can be set to a safe maximum, allowing the electric elements to be controlled by an external contactor placed in the power supply connections (see diagrams in **Wiring** chapter). Since the compressor is single stage for these model sizes, this contactor can be controlled by stage 2 of the heating aquastat. Alternatively, tanks with their own programmable controller can be set to run independently with a lower temperature setpoint than the aquastat(s).

| PC APP: | Control Source HYD | Signals 🗸 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Tools>Configuration | Setpoints Method | × |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Control HYD Si9nals | |

3. Setpoint Control

One of the features of the GEN2 Control Board is built in temperature control functionality called "**Setpoint Control**". It is a good method of controlling hydronic heating and cooling demand for a single heat pump or small number of heat pumps since it eliminates the need for an external aquastat or temperature sensor (although external sensors may be used, as described below).

There are four options for Setpoint Control, outlined as follows.

Setpoint Control Method 1 - Indoor Loop (ICR) One Tank

| PC APP: Tools>Configuration | Control Source HYD | Setpoints V |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| roois>connguration | Setpoints Method | Indoor Loop(ICR) V |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Control HYD Setpoints | |
| | Setpoints M ICR | ethod |

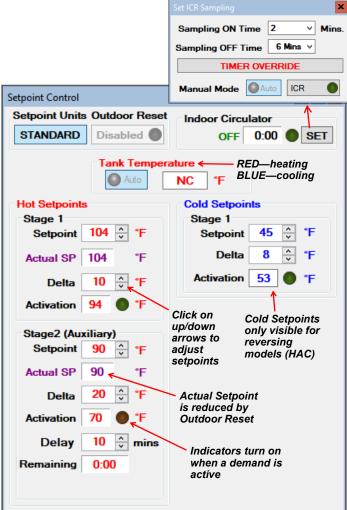
ICR (Internal Circulator Relay) is the default method and uses the **Indoor OUT** temperature probe inside the unit for temperature control. Its value is displayed in the **Tank Temperature** box on the PC App's **View-->Setpoint Control** window, shown below. If this temperature shows **NC**, then either the probe is not connected to the board or there is a problem with it.

The heat pump will cycle the indoor circulator on and off when the unit is idle to sample the water temperature. When heating mode ends, the indoor circulator will continue to run for 30 seconds. It will then cycle with an OFF time and ON time as set by the **Set ICR Sampling** popup which appears when **SET** is clicked on the **View-->Setpoint Control** window. The timer counts down the time remaining before the next switch between ON/OFF. The indoor circulator indicator will indicate when the circulator is ON, OFF or SAMPLING. The default sampling times are 2 minutes ON and 6 minutes OFF. The LCD display will also indicate when the ICR is sampling (ON). The **Timer Override** button will reduce the countdown timer to 10 seconds. The compressor(s) will only start when sampling is completed.

For reversing HAC/HACW models only, cooling mode is selected by making a dry contact connection between **R/RA** and **O** on the right side of control board. This is the one external control requirement.

To prevent the compressor from starting when the power is first turned on, the system is **DISABLED** from factory. The LCD screen will show "**SYSTEM DISABLED**". To enable the system, use either the **System Enable/Disable** button at the top right corner of the PC App's **Tools-->Configuration** window or use the LCD interface and select **SYSTEM EN/DIS**.

See below, and also the PC Application (PC App) chapter for full screenshots of the various windows. The Setpoint Control window looks like this for Method 1 (Indoor Loop - ICR):





WARNING: When in Manual Override mode, Activation no longer responds to Setpoint Control values (i.e. if a stage is on it will not turn off when the setpoint is reached). Go to the PC App's Control Panel to turn demand ON/OFF with the Stage buttons.

Summer Setback

In locations where hydronic cooling is not required, or with non-reversing models, the heating system may be idle for several months in the summer. In this case, the heat pump may be put in **Summer Setback** mode via the PC App's **Tools--> Configuration** window or the LCD Interface.

Summer Setback disables stage 3 (AUX), drops setpoints to 70°F (21°C), and decreases temperature sampling frequency to 2 days. This minimizes electric power usage while keeping cast iron head circulation pumps operational.

Setpoints

| TABLE 14a - Typical W-Series Setpoints | | | | | |
|---|-----------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| HEATING | Stag | ge 1 | Stage 2 (Auxiliary) | | |
| | °F | °C | °F | °C | |
| Setpoint | 108 | 42 | 102 | 39 | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | |
| Activation * | 100 | 38 | 94 | 35 | |
| Delay | 10 minute | | inutes | | |
| DHW HEATING with double wall condenser option | Stage 1 | | Stage 2 (Auxiliary) | | |
| | °F | °C | °F | °C | |
| Setpoint | 140 | 60 | 120 | 50 | |
| Delta | 20** | 11** | 20 | 10 | |
| Activation * | 130 | 55 | 100 | 40 | |
| Delay | | | 15 m | inutes | |
| COOLING | Stage 1 | | *Activation is | | |
| (HAC/HACW only) | °F | °C | determir | ned by point and | |
| Setpoint | 45 | 7 | Delta va | lues | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | | UM delta / heating | |
| Activation * | 53 | 11 | at reduc | | |

| TABLE 14b - Typical WH-series Setpoints | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------|------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| HEATING | Sta | ge 1 | Stage | Stage 2 (Aux) | | |
| HEATING | °F | °C | °F | °C | | |
| Setpoint | 150 | 65 | 150 | 65 | | |
| Delta | 10 | 5 | 20 | 10 | | |
| Activation * | 140 | 60 | 130 | 55 | | |
| Delay | | | 10 minutes | | | |
| COOLING | Stage 1 | | | | | |
| (HAC/HACW only) | °F | °C | *Activatio | | | |
| Setpoint | 45 | 7 | | ed by the and Del- | | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | | ta values | | |
| Activation * | 53 | 11 | | | | |

Heating setpoints will vary widely by application. Lower indoor loop water temperatures may be able to be used, or higher ones may be required. Lower heating setpoints will translate directly into a higher COP (efficiency). Increasing Delta values will also increase efficiency due to longer runtimes, and lead to less compressor wear due to reduced number of starts.

The maximum water temperature setpoint for the R410a space heating **W-series** with single wall condenser is **130°F / 54°C**, while for the DHW heating **W-series** with the double wall condenser option the maximum is **140°F / 60°C** with reduced flow rate. The minimum setpoint for cooling (HAC units only) is **37°F (3°C)**.

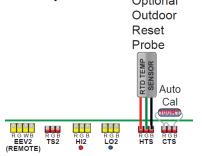
NOTE: for *W-series DHW HEATING with double wall condenser* option, the reduced flow rate and resulting higher temperature difference through heat pump means that the minimum delta T setting is **20°F** as noted in table. This is to prevent setpoint from being met immediately after compressor start.

The maximum water temperature setpoint for the R134a **WH-series** is **160°F / 71°C**, while the minimum setpoint for cooling (HAC units only) is **45°F (7°C)**.

Outdoor Reset

As mentioned earlier, lower heating setpoints will translate directly into a higher COP (efficiency). **Setpoint Control** has an optional Outdoor Reset control algorithm for heating mode, which reduces the heating temperature setpoints at warmer outdoor temperatures as measured by an accessory outdoor temperature sensor.

To enable outdoor reset, first connect the outdoor temperature sensor accessory: Optional

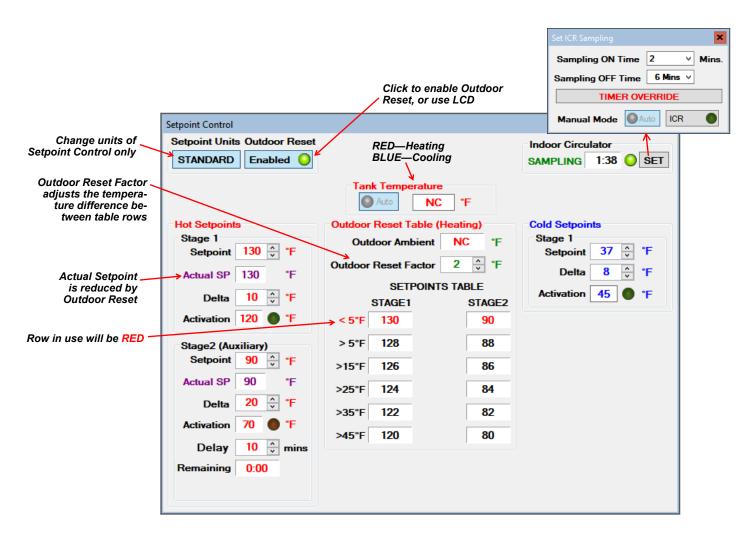


Then enable the outdoor sensor in the **Tools --> Configu**ration window or LCD interface:

| | Heat Pump / Chiller | Heat Pump v |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| PC APP: Tools>Configuration | Outdoor Ambient | Enabled V |
| | Summer Setback | Disabled V |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Outdoor A Enable | mbient |

Next, click on the **Outdoor Reset** button at the top of the **Setpoint Control** window. The button will change to say Enabled, the indicator will come on and the Outdoor Reset Table will appear. The table is created by subtracting the value of the Outdoor Reset Factor from the original setpoints once for each table row . The user-selected Hot Setpoints are located in the top row(<5°F), and the next row down equals the row above minus the Outdoor Reset Factor. The table row in use based on current outdoor temperature is shown in red.

It can be seen that as outdoor temperature rises and heating load falls, the heating mode buffer tank temperature will be decreased and a higher seasonal efficiency will result.



Setpoint Control Method 2 - Indoor Loop (ICR) Two Tanks

It is possible to use all of the **Setpoint Control Method 1** settings, and operate two buffer tanks: one for heated water and one for chilled water. The heat pump will switch over to cooling tank in response to a dry contact between the **R/RA** and **O** terminals at the right side of control board. The **O** signal (along with **C/GND**) will also energize a 3-way valve to divert flow to the cold tank (see **Piping** chapter).

However, it is suggested to use **Method 4** (External HTS/ CTS with two tanks) for this purpose. This will require two external tank temperature sensors, but has the benefit of both tank temperatures being constantly monitored and also has the added **Auto Maintain** option (maintaining both hot and cold tank setpoints without the requirement for an external "**O**" dry contact).

Setpoint Control Method 3 - External (HTS/CTS) One Tank

a) HTS/CTS w/ One Tank - Heat Pump Mode

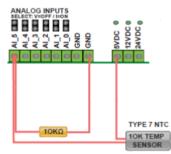
Most of the time, hydronic heating/cooling heat pumps work in response to the temperature of the indoor loop (indoor buffer tank). The previously described control methods (1, 2) work this way, as does this one. This is *Heat Pump Mode*, and is the only control option for reversing models (HAC/HACW).

For non-reversing models (H), it is also possible to control demand based on the temperature of the outdoor or cold loop. This is *Chiller Mode*, described on next page.

| PC APP: Tools>Configuration | Control Source HYD | Setpoints V |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Setpoints Method | External (HTS/CTS) 🗸 |
| | Air / Hydronic Priority | ~ |
| | Number of Tanks | One 🗸 |
| | Heat Pump / Chiller | Heat Pump 🗸 |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Setpoints H HTS/CTS | 1ethod |
| | Number of 1 One Tank | Tanks |

When this method is used, no indoor circulator control for temperature sampling will occur. It requires an external temperature sensor placed in a dry well near the top of the buffer tank. Its value is displayed in the **Tank Temperature** box on the PC App's **View-->Setpoint Control** screen. If this temperature shows **NC**, then either the probe is not connected to the board or there is a problem with it.

A 10K Type 7 (or Type 3) NTC thermistor along with a 10K 1% or better resistor must be connected to the control board in order to use the External HTS/CTS method. These are available as accessories. Connect the sensor to the AI_5 input as shown below and on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the Model **Specific Information** chapter. This sensor will be used for both heating and cooling. **Remove the AI_5 jumper on the control board.**



For reversing models only (HAC/HACW), cooling mode is selected by making a dry contact connection between **R/RA** and **O** on the right side of control board. This is the one external control requirement.

To prevent the compressor from starting when the power is first turned on, the system is **DISABLED** from factory. The LCD display will show "**SYSTEM DISABLED**". To enable the system, use either the **System Enable/Disable** button at the top right corner of the PC App's **Tools-->Configuration** window or use the LCD interface and select **SYSTEM ENABLE**.

See below, and also the **PC Application (PC App)** chapter for full screenshots of the various windows.

The **Setpoint Control** window looks like this for **Method 3a** (External HTS/CTS with One Tank, Heat Pump Mode):

| Setpoint Control | = - × |
|---|---|
| Setpoint Units Outdoor Reset | Indoor Circulator |
| STANDARD Disabled | Indoor Circulator 🌘 |
| Tank Temper | ature ← RED—heating 0.0 °F BLUE—cooling |
| Hot Setpoints Stage 1 Setpoint 108 ♀ °F | Cold Setpoints Stage 1 Setpoint 37 ☆ *F |
| Actual SP 108 °F | Delta 8 $\hat{}$ °F |
| Delta 8 🛟 °F | Activation 45 • *F |
| Activation 100 F Stage2 (Auxiliary) Setpoint 102 F Actual SP 102 F Delta 8 F Activation 94 F | Indicators turn on when a demand is active Cold Setpoints only visible for reversing models (HAC) active Actual Setpoint is re- |
| Activation 94 • F Delay 10 - mins Remaining 0:00 | duced by Outdoor Reset (when enabled) Click on up/down arrows |
| | to adjust setpoints |



WARNING: When in Manual Override mode, Activation no longer responds to Setpoint Control values (i.e. if a stage is on it will not turn off when the setpoint is reached). Go to the PC App's Control Panel to turn demand ON/OFF with the Stage buttons.

The features explained in Setpoint Control Method 1 -Indoor Loop ICR with One Tank also apply to Setpoint Control Method 3 - External HTS/CTS with One Tank:

- Typical Temperature Setpoints
- Summer Setback
- Outdoor Reset function

b) HTS/CTS w/ One Tank - Chiller Mode

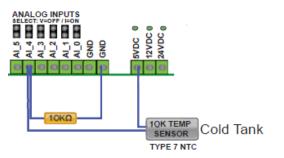
For **non-reversing models only** (H), **Chiller Mode** allows the heat pump to be controlled from the Outdoor Loop (cold side) rather than the Indoor Loop (hot side) for applications that require controlled cooling with high temp water rejection. The heat pump is still operating in "heating mode"; it is simply being started and stopped based on the cold side temperature.

Just as with Heat Pump Mode, a buffer tank should normally be used. With **Chiller Mode**, it will be on the cold side (outdoor) loop.

| PC APP: Tools>Configuration | Control Source HYD | Setpoints | ~ |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Setpoints Method | External (HTS/CTS) | ~ |
| | Air / Hydronic Priority | | Y |
| | Number of Tanks | One | ~ |
| | Heat Pump / Chiller | Chiller | ~ |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Setpoints M HTS/CTS | 1ethod | |
| | HeatPump/CM Chiller | niller | |

When this method is used, no circulator control for temperature sampling will occur. It requires an external temperature sensor placed in a dry well near the **bottom** of the cold buffer tank. Its value is displayed in the **Chilled Tank Temperature** or **Cold Tank** box on the PC App's **View-->Setpoint Control** screen. If this temperature shows **NC**, then either the probe is not connected to the board or there is a problem with it.

A 10K Type 7 (or Type 3) NTC thermistor along with a 10K 1% (or better) resistor must be used. These are available as accessories. Connect the sensor to the AI_4 input as shown below and on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the Model Specific Information chapter. This sensor will be used for both heating and cooling. *Remove the AI_4 jumper on the control board.*



To prevent the compressor from starting when the power is first turned on, the system is **DISABLED** from factory. The LCD display will show "**SYSTEM DISABLED**". To enable the system, use either the **System Enable/Disable** button at the top right corner of the PC App's **Tools-->Configuration** window or use the LCD interface and select **SYSTEM ENABLE**.

See below, and also the **PC Application (PC App)** chapter for full screenshots of the various windows.

The Setpoint Control window looks like this for Method 3b (External HTS/CTS with One Tank, Chiller Mode):

| Setpoint Control | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Setpoint Units | |
| STANDARD | |
| Indoor Circulator | |
| Indoor Circulator 🌑 | |
| Chilled Tank Temperature | |
| Chiller Setpoints | Click on up/down |
| Stage 1 | arrows to adjust |
| Setpoint 37 ÷ F | setpoints |
| Delta 8 🗘 °F | |
| Activation 45 C | Indicators turn on |
| | when a demand is active |

TABLE 15 - Typical Temperature Setpoints HTS/CTS Method-Chiller Mode

| | °F | °C | *Activation is | |
|--------------|----|----|-------------------------------|--|
| Setpoint | 45 | 7 | determined by the Setpoint | |
| Delta | 8 | 4 | and Delta | |
| Activation * | 53 | 11 | values | |



WARNING: When in Manual Override mode the Activation no longer responds to the Setpoint Control values (i.e. if a stage is on it will not turn off when the setpoint is reached). Go to the Control Panel to turn demand ON/OFF with the Stage buttons when in Manual Override Mode.

Above is outlined the recommended method to use Chiller Mode. However, it is also possible to use the ICR setpoint control method (circulator sampling) for chiller mode:

| Control Source HYD | Setpoints | ¥ |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| Setpoints Method | Indoor Loop(ICR) | ¥ |
| Air / Hydronic Priority | | V |
| Number of Tanks | One | Y |
| Heat Pump / Chiller | Chiller | ¥ |

The complication is that sampling will actually be done with the *outdoor* loop circulator, and there is no built in outdoor circulator relay. So two approaches can be taken:

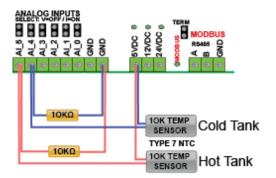
- Connect outdoor circulator to the indoor circulator terminal strip, and vice versa (indoor circulator to outdoor terminal strip) OR
- Install an OCR relay, with coil connected between OV1 (control board DO_0) and C (24vac ground); and outdoor circulator powered from the normally open relay contacts.

Setpoint Control Method 4 - External (HTS/CTS) *REVERSING MODELS Two Tanks

| ONLY (HAC/HACW) | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| PC APP: | Control Source HYD | Setpoints | ~ |
| Tools>Configuration | Setpoints Method | External (HTS/CTS) | ¥ |
| | Air / Hydronic Priority | | 4 |
| | Number of Tanks | Тwo | ~ |
| LCD Interface: Configuration | Set¤oints № HTS/CTS | lethod | |
| | Number of T Two Tanks | anks | |

Like with Method 3, when this method is used no indoor circulator control for temperature sampling will occur. It requires an external temperature sensor placed in a dry well in the hot buffer tank as well as one in the cold buffer tank. The values are displayed in the Hot Tank and Cold Tank boxes in the PC App's View-->Setpoint Control window. If either temperature shows NC, then either the probe is not connected to the board or there is a problem with it.

10K Type 7 (or Type 3) NTC thermistors along with 10K 1% or better resistors must be connected to the control board. Connect the Hot Tank sensor to the Al_5 input and the Cold Tank sensor to the Al_4 input as shown below and on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the Model Specific Information chapter. *Remove the Al_5 and Al_4 jumpers on the control board.*



a) O Signal Control

Cooling mode may selected by making a dry contact connection between **R/RA** and **O** at the right side of control board. This results in one external control requirement. **O** and **C** can be used to energize a 3-way valve to divert flow to the cold tank (see **Piping** chapter).

b) Auto Maintain

Alternatively, the heat pump can automatically switch between heating the hot tank and chilling the cold tank, without the need for any external control signals. Click the **"Switch to Auto Maintain**" button in following screenshot (PC App only). If using this function, hot tank or cold tank can be set as priority, and either tank can be disabled to turn it off.

For Auto Maintain, the L3 signal from the left side of control board in conjunction with C/GND should be used to energize the 3-way valve in cooling, since there is no O signal.

| L | - | • L3 |
|-----------------------------|---|--------|
| TWO_TANK_3_WAY | 0 | • L2 |
| 24VAC signal to actuate | 0 | ● L1 |
| 3-way valve in cooling mode | 0 | C(SH) |
| when using HTS/CTS 2-tank | • | ● SH |
| u | | TERM 💼 |
| auto-maintain function. | | |

The **Setpoint Control** window looks like this for **Method 4** (External HTS/CTS with Two Tanks):

| STANDARD Disabled | door Circulator ndoor Circulator ● old Tank |
|---|--|
| | old Tank |
| Hot Tank (PRIORITY) | Auto 0.0 °F |
| | bld Setpoints Stage 1 Setpoint 37 ☆ °F Delta 8 ☆ °F |
| Delta 8 ☆ °F Activation 100 • °F Cli | Activation 45 •F |
| Stage2 (Auxiliary) Setpoint 102 🔶 °F | "O" signal ual Setpoint control educed by and Auto tdoor Reset Maintain |
| Delta 8 🐺 F | wo Tank System Settings witch to O Signal Control |
| Delay 10 ≑ mins 🖊 📛 | lot Tank Priority |
| | old Tank Enabled |

Toggle priority mode: heating or cooling (Auto Maintain only)

Enable or disable either tank (Auto Maintain only)



WARNING: When in Manual Override mode, Activation no longer responds to Setpoint Control values (i.e. if a stage is on it will not turn off when the setpoint is reached). Go to the PC App's Control Panel to turn demand ON/OFF with the Stage buttons.

To prevent the compressor from starting when the power is first turned on, the system is **DISABLED** from factory. The LCD display will show "**SYSTEM DISABLED**". To enable the system, use either the **System Enable/Disable** button at the top right corner of the PC App's **Tools-->Configuration** window or use the LCD interface and select **SYSTEM ENABLE**.

See above & below, and also the PC Application (PC App) chapter for full screenshots of the various windows.

The features explained in **Setpoint Control Method 1** - **Indoor Loop ICR with One Tank** also apply to **Setpoint Control Method 4** - **External HTS/CTS with Two Tanks**:

- Typical Temperature Setpoints
- Summer Setback
- Outdoor Reset function

PC Application (PC APP)

NOTE: Before using the PC Application, refer to **Appendices** for installation instructions for the PC Application and USB driver for the COM port. Both must be installed in order to run the PC App and communicate with the control board.

Connect a USB cable between the PC and the control board USB connector located at the bottom center of the board. Use the Windows Start menu to launch the PC App. You should see a screen similar to the one below. The revision of the PC APP is shown in the top left corner of the screen. Click the **Connect** button to begin communications with the control board.

| MGL GEN2 PC APP V2.00 Control Board F my 4re V3.60 | - | | x |
|--|--|-------|-----|
| File View Graphs Tools Windows Help Connect OFFL | NE O POLLING Parameters in Sync O GRAPH REFRESH 10 secs v | CLEAR | ALL |
| UNITS STANDARD MANUAL OVERR | DE Mydronic Control: SETPOINTS SYNC Parameters DATALOG RATE 2 mins v | GRAP | HS |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| BACnet Info - MAC: 24 Instance: 124 Timeout: 0:00 Control Board Date and Tir | ne: 25/01/2021 14:41:12 GEN2 Board Connected Read 110 of 110 Objects | | .:: |

Once connected, the menus and buttons will become accessible, the number of Objects available and Read should appear (they should be the same) and the Polling LED will begin to flash. The PC time and date will appear at the bottom left corner of the screen. Clicking on "Control Board Date and Time" will display the current control board date and time. If the date and time need to be adjusted, click on menu **Tools—>Set Date and Time**. The control board date and time will be set to that of the PC.

| MGL GEN2 PC APP V2.00 Control Board Firmware V3.60 | – D X |
|--|--|
| File View Graphs Tools Windows Help Disconnect ONLINE Image: Standard Standar | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| BACnet Info - MAC: 24 Instance: 124 Timeout: 0:00 Control Board Date and Time: 2 | 25/01/2021 14:38:27 GEN2 Board Connected Read 110 of 110 Objects .:: |

PC Application Menus

The following pages describe the PC APP's menus in detail. There are six menus: File, View, Graphs, Tools, Windows, Help.

File Menu: This menu handles page arrangements. If one or multiple pages are open and arranged as desired for viewing, this page arrangement may be saved and re-used the next time the PC APP is used.

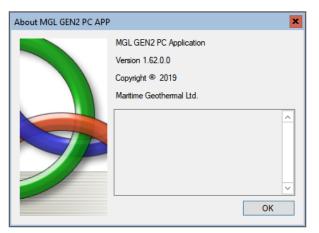
File-->Open:Opens a saved page arrangement.File-->Save:Saves the current page arrangement under the current name.File-->Exit:Exits the PC Application.

Windows Menu: This menu is used to arrange windows (pages), or to bring a particular window to the front.

Windows-->Cascade:Arranges windows one in front of the other each with a small right and down offset from the last.Windows-->Tile Vertical:Arranges windows side by side, stretching them fully from top to bottom.Windows-->Tile Horizontal:Arranges windows up and down, stretching them fully from left to rightWindows-->Close All:Closes all open windows.

Help Menu: This shows information about the PC Application.

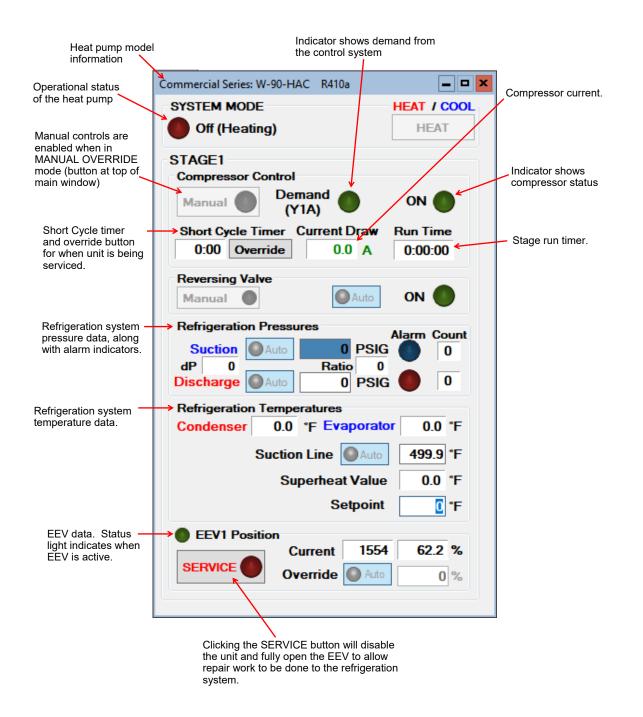
Help-->About: Displays the window shown to the right.



View Menu:

This menu handles all of the operational viewing screens. Clicking on the View submenus will open the page in the PC APP's frame. The next few pages of the manual show screenshots of each of the pages along with some descriptions of what is on each page.

View-->Control Panel: The main control panel window will open, shown below.



View-->Setpoint Control:

Shows the on-board temperature control screen. This screen is only available when **Control Source HYD** on the Configuration Page is set to **Setpoints** (not **BACnet** or **Signals**).

Refer to the **Operation** chapter earlier in this manual for details.

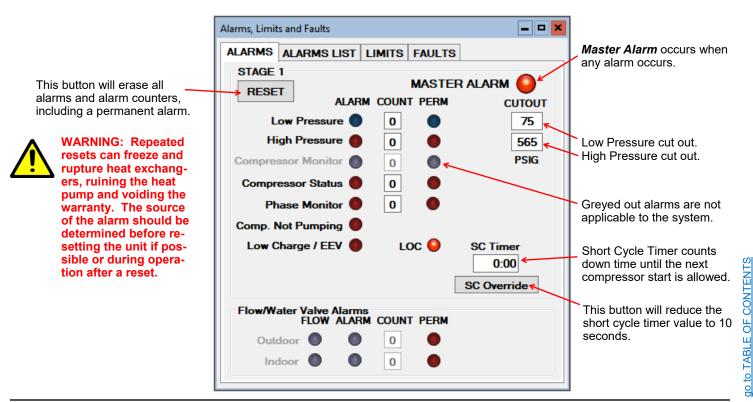
View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (ALARMS Tab):

NOTE: Greyed out Alarms in the PC APP are not applicable to the system setup and are not monitored by the control board. NOTE: Refer to Alarms and Faults screenshot below to see which alarms have a count.

Alarms without a count: These alarms only occur one time at which point they immediately create a Permanent Alarm.

| Alarmo manout a count. | |
|------------------------|--|
| Alarms with a count: | When an alarm occurs the compressor will stop, the alarm count will increase and the Short Cycle Timer will start. When the SC Timer expires the compressor will re-start. If no further alarms occur within Count Reduce Time , the alarm count will be reduced by 1. If another alarm occurs within Count Reduce Time (see Configuration Page) the count will increase by 1. If alarms continue to occur, when the alarm count reaches the Maximum Count value a Permanent Alarm will occur. |
| Master Alarm: | This alarm occurs when any permanent alarm occurs. It is used to simply indicate that there is an alarm. |
| Permanent Alarm: | The compressor will be locked out until the <i>Permanent Alarm</i> is manually reset either by cycling the power or clicking on the <i>RESET</i> button |
| Low Pressure: | A low pressure alarm occurs when the suction pressure drops to or below the <i>Low Pressure Cutout</i> value. The low pressure is checked just before a compressor start, if it is OK the compressor will start, otherwise an alarm will occur. When the compressor starts, the low pressure alarm will be ignored for the number of seconds that <i>Low Pressure Ignore</i> is set to, after which the low pressure alarm will be re-enabled. This allows a dip in suction pressure below the cutout point during startup without causing a nuisance alarm. |
| High Pressure: | A high pressure alarm occurs when the discharge pressure rises to or above the <i>High Pressure Cutout</i> Value. |
| Compressor Monitor: | This alarm occurs when the compressor protection module sends a fault signal to the control board, gener- ally due to the compressor windings overheating. (W/WH-90/100 models do not have compressor protec- tion modules.) |
| Compressor Status: | This alarm occurs when there is current draw as measured by the current sensor but no call for the com- pressor to be on (i.e. welded contactor) or when there is call for the compressor to be on but there is no compressor current draw (i.e. manual high pressure control is open or contactor failure). |
| Phase Monitor: | This alarm occurs when the 3-Phase Monitor detects a fault condition and sends a fault signal to the con- trol board. |
| Comp. Not Pumping: | Discharge pressure is less than 30 psi higher than suction pressure after 1 minute run time. It indicates leaking reversing valve, manual high pressure control trip, bad contactor, or defective compressor. |
| Low Charge / EEV: | This alarm occurs if the EEV has been at >99% for 20 minutes within first hour of a cycle. |
| LOC (Loss of Charge): | This alarm occurs if the low pressure and/or high pressure sensors read below 30 psig (207kPa). |
| Flow/Water Valve: | Not applicable to W/WH-90/100. |

Go the Alarms Troubleshooting section of the Troubleshooting chapter of the manual to address alarm issues.



View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (ALARMS LIST Tab):

This tab show a history of alarms that have occurred since the PC APP was connected to the control board. This list will be lost when the PC APP is disconnected.

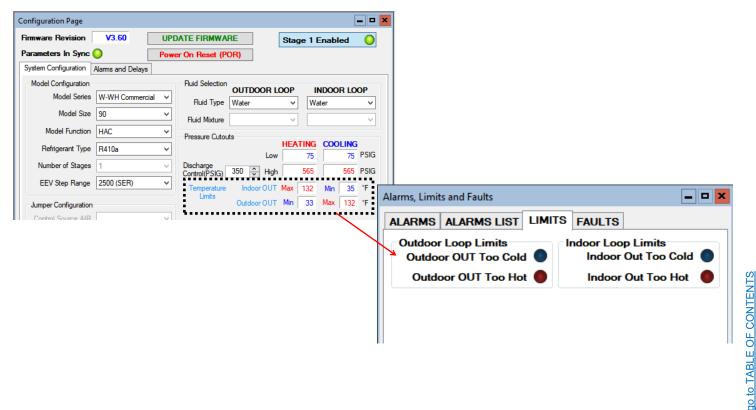
Each alarm that occurs while the PC APP is connected to the control board will appear here. The alarm type and a time stamp will be shown. The alarms list will be erased when the PC APP is disconnected from the control board.

| Alarms, Limits and Faults | X |
|---|---|
| ALARMS ALARMS LIST LIMITS FAULTS | |
| CLEAR ALARMS LIST | |
| Alarm Description Time Stamp | |
| Loss of Charge#1 alarm 12/18/2018 11:42:51 AM PERMANENT ALARM#1 12/18/2018 11:42:51 AM Loss of Charge#1 alarm 12/18/2018 1:44:43 PM PERMANENT ALARM#1 12/18/2018 1:44:56 PM PERMANENT ALARM#1 12/18/2018 1:44:56 PM PERMANENT ALARM#1 12/18/2018 1:44:56 PM | |

This button will erase the alarm events in the Alarm List.

View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (LIMITS Tab):

This tab shows temperatures that are out of limits but have not caused an alarm. These limits are shown on the **Tools-->Configuration** page.



View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (FAULTS tab):

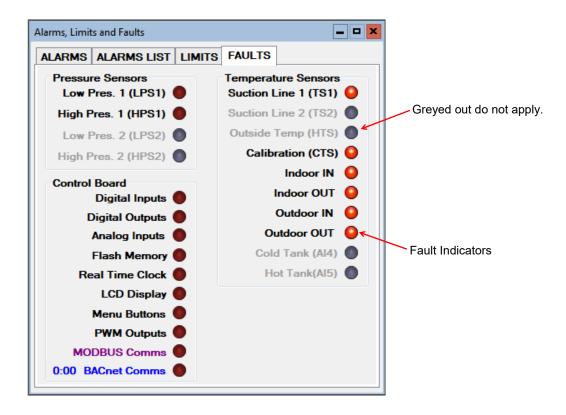
This tab shows hardware faults that could occur. If one of these faults occurs there may be a problem with the control board hardware, with LCD Display and buttons, or with a sensor.

If a fault occurs, some things to try:

- Turn the power to the heat pump off for 20 seconds and then back on again.
- Use the menu item Tools-->Reset to Factory Defaults. If this clears the fault then the system configuration will have to be set up again.
- For LCD Display or Menu Button faults, turn off the power, disconnect and reconnect the cable between the LCD display board and the control board, then turn the power back on again.

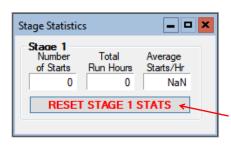
If the fault persists then there is most likely a hardware problem, and the sensor, control board, or LCD display board will need to be replaced.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If the Indoor OUT (I_OUT) temperature sensor is faulty or disconnected, neither the heat pump nor the auxiliary will operate if using Setpoint Control. They will continue to operate under BACnet control.



View-->Stage Stats:

The compressor information: number of starts, run hours and starts per hour.



Erase the compressor statistics (only for if a compressor should need to be replaced).

View-->Water Lines

Shows the water line temperatures.

| Water Lines | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR LOOP | INDOOR LOOP |
| IN Auto 77.1 °F | IN Auto 77.2 °F |
| OUT Auto 78.3 °F | OUT Auto 77.4 °F |
| Delta T 1.2 °F | Delta T 0.2 °F |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

View-->Digital Inputs

Shows the digital inputs and their individual status (ON/OFF). They may be individually controlled when in Manual Override Mode in order to facilitate troubleshooting.

| Digital Inpu | ıts | | – – × |
|--------------|------|------|--------------|
| Auto | DI_0 | Auto | PM 1 |
| Auto | DI_1 | Auto | PM 2 |
| Auto | DI_2 | Auto | ODFLO |
| Auto | AR 🌑 | Auto | IDFLO |

View-->Digital Outputs

Shows the digital outputs and their individual status (ON/OFF). They may be individually controlled when in Manual Override Mode in order to facilitate troubleshooting.

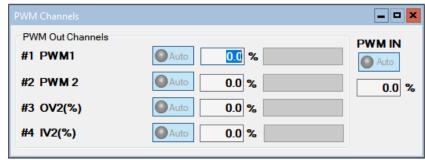
| Digital Out | puts | | | | – – × |
|-------------|--------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| Auto | STAGE1 | Auto | PHS1 | Auto | L1 |
| Auto | STAGE2 | Auto | PHS2 | Auto | L2 |
| Auto | RV1 | Auto | OV1 | Auto | L3 🔵 |
| Auto | RV2 | Auto | IV1 | Auto | IHYD AUX 🧿 |
| Auto | SOL1 | Auto | HYD_AUX | Auto | L5 🔵 |
| Auto | SOL2 | Auto | DO 3 | Auto | L6 |
| O Auto | ICR | Auto | L(Lockout) 🥥 | O Auto | SH 🔴 |

View-->Analog Inputs

Shows the Analog inputs and their individual settings and values.

Click on the *EDIT* button to modify the blue boxes (button will now say *SAVE*). For each channel a name may be selected (up to 16 characters), and the multiplier and Offset values may be set to accommodate the connected sensor scaling. Signals may be 4-20mA (channel jumper on board ON) or 0-10VDC (channel jumper on board OFF). A variety of units are also available for selection of common measurement types. Click on *SAVE* to save the changes. Values are kept even when power is removed from the unit.

| Analog l | nputs | | | | | - 0 | x |
|----------|----------------|-------|------------|--------|-------|-------|----------|
| Ch. | Name | VDC | Multiplier | Offset | Value | Units | |
| AI 0 | Stage1_Current | 0.000 | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Amps | ¥ |
| AI 1 | Stage2_Current | 0.000 | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Amps | ¥ |
| AI 2 | Al2 | 0.000 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Volts | ~ |
| AI 3 | Al3 | 0.000 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Volts | ~ |
| AI 4 | Cold_Tank(CTS) | 0.000 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 1.0 | °F | ¥ |
| AI 5 | Hot_Tank(HTS) | 0.000 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | °F | ~ |
| | | | | | | EDIT | |



View-->PWM Channels

EMW-series does not use any PWM channels.

Shows the PWM channels and their indi-

vidually controlled when in Manual Over-

vidual status (0-100%). They may be indi-

Graphs Menu:

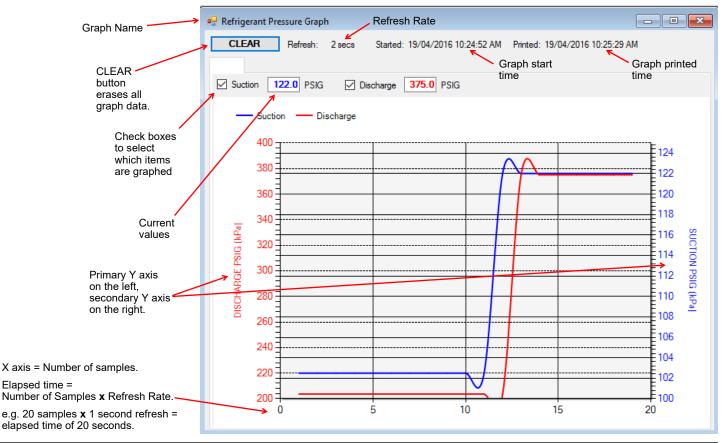
This menu is a list of the available graphs. Graphs are real-time and show a time stamp of when the recording started as well as a current time which will show up if the graph is screen captured. Each graph has a CLEAR button which will erase the stored data and restart the graph. There is also a master CLEAR ALL GRAPHS button at the top right of the PC APP; this will clear all open graphs and re-start them all simultaneously to keep them in sync with each other. The refresh rate for the graphs is also located at the top right of the PC APP.

| | _ 🗆 X |
|---|-----------|
| JS O POLLING Parameters In Sync O GRAPH REFRESH 10 secs | CLEAR ALL |
| TS O SYNC Parameters DATALOG RATE 2 mins V | GRAPHS |
| | |
| | |

TIP: To screen print a graph and save it as a picture, press Print Screen on the keyboard and then paste into MS Paint or other graphics program. Select the desired graph with the selection tool and copy it to a new MS Paint, then save the file as the desired name.

| Graphs Tools Windows Help Disconnect ONLINE | |
|---|--|
| Control Signals Graph | ON/OFF status of the system control signals (demands). |
| Output Signals Graph | ON/OFF status of digital outputs. |
| Operation Mode Graph | ON/OFF status of heating and cooling modes. |
| EEV Position / Superheat Graph | EEV position and resulting superheat. |
| Vapor Line Temperature Graph | Suction temperature. |
| Refrigeration Pressure and Temperature Graphs | Suction and discharge pressures & temperatures. |
| Outdoor Temperature Graph | Outdoor temperature (accessory) vs. suction pressure. |
| Water Lines Graph | 2 tabs: one for indoor IN/OUT/Delta T, and one for outdoor IN/OUT/Delta T. |
| Discharge Pressure Vs Hot Tank Graph | Discharge pressure vs. hot tank temperature. |
| Analog Input Graphs | All analog input channels (0-10VDC or 4-20mA). |
| PWM Channels Graph | All PWM / 0-10VDC output channels and one PWM / 0-10VDC input channel. |
| Input Power Graph | For future use. |
| BACnet Timeout Graph | For troubleshooting synchronization with 3rd party BACnet controllers. |

Below is an example of a typical graph screen. Items that are checked will be plotted, unchecked items will not. The graph screens show the time the graph started as well as the current time to time stamp the graph when screen printed.

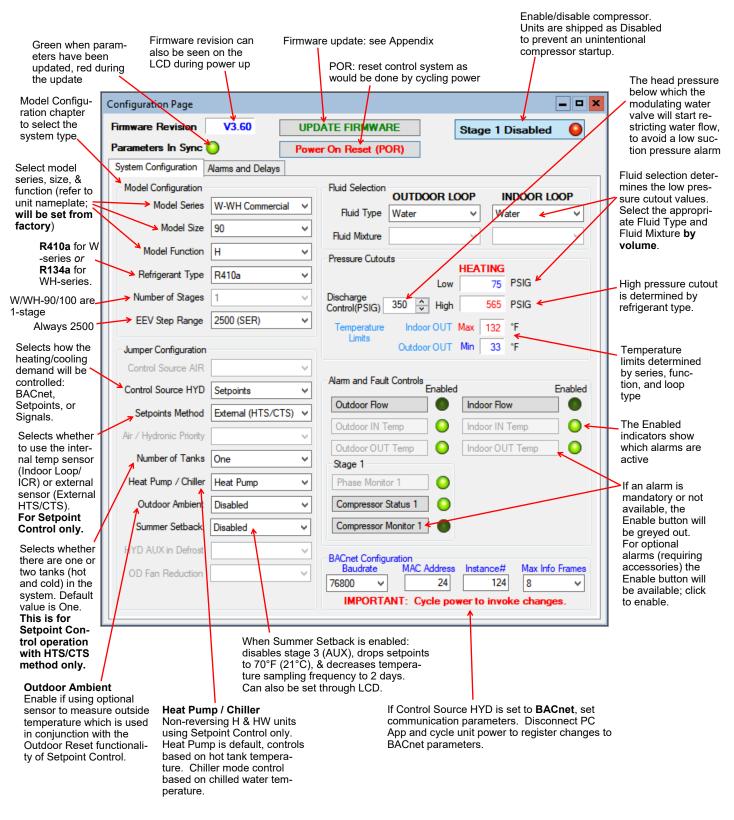


Tools Menu:

This is where various tools for system setup and monitoring are located.

Tools-->Configuration (System Configuration tab):

This is where the system setup is done. Settings should only be changed by a person who has a good understanding of system operation. Improper settings could cause the system to operate poorly or not at all.



Tools-->Configuration (Alarms and Delays tab):

Click on the UP/DOWN arrows to change the value, noting that values have both a low and high limit.

| | Maximum Count is the number of alarms al- lowed before a perma- nent lockout occurs. | | between heating and cooling cycles if ed Ignore On Start seconds an alar | t is the number of m will not be moni- npressor start occurs. |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| | Ind Delays | (FOR) | | |
| Alarms and Delays Short Cycle 4 | Maximum Count | Ignore K | WV Override | |
| Low Pressure Heating 10 🗘 Mins Cooling 10 🗘 Mins | 3 🗘 3 🗘 Hours | on Start WV 90 Secs 90 Secs | Delay 90 🗘 Secs | |
| High Pressure Heating 10 🗘 Mins Cooling 10 🗘 Mins | 3 V 3 V Hours | | | |
| Outdoor Flow 10 文 Mins | s 2 🔨 3 🍾 Hours | | | |
| Indoor Flow 10 文 Mins | s 2 🔨 3 🔪 Hours | ← | | Items that do not apply to |
| Phase 10 🗘 Mins | s 3 🗘 3 🗘 Hours | | | the model are greyed out. |
| Compressor 30 🗘 Mins | s 2 🔹 3 😴 Hours | | | |
| Compressor 10 🗘 Mins | s 3 🗘 3 🗘 Hours | | | |
| | | | | |

Tools-->Calibration:

Generally there is no need for calibration.

The suction and discharge pressures may be calibrated in increments of 1 psi if there is a discrepancy in the readings when compared to a known good reference.

Temperature sensors may be adjusted in increments of 0.1°F. There is an AUTO CALIBRATION routine in the program that continually calibrates the temperatures sensors against an on board reference resistor by applying an offset to the temperature sensors. Calibration adjustments made here are in addition to the Auto Calibration routine.

| | Calibration | |
|--|--|--|
| | Calibration Values Stage1 | Current values in standard and metric. |
| | Suction Line Temp. 0.0 - NC F NC C | |
| | Suction Pressure 0 🔷 0.0 PSIG 101 kPa | |
| | Discharge Pressure 0 🗘 0 PSIG 101 kPa | |
| Calibration adjustments | Temperatures Auto Calibration Value Offset Corrected | Temperature Auto Calibra- tion information. The offset |
| | NC *F NC *F NC *32F | is applied to all temperature sensors. Calibration adjust- |
| | Outdoor Ambient 0.0 🗘 NC °F NC °C | ments made to each sensor are in addition to the Auto |
| | Outdoor IN 0.0 🔷 NC °F NC °C | Calibration values. |
| | Outdoor OUT 0.0 🗘 NC °F NC °C | |
| | Indoor IN 0.0 🗘 NC °F NC °C | |
| | Indoor OUT 0.0 🗘 NC °F NC °C | |
| | HTS / CTS Temperatures | |
| | CTS (AI4) 0.0 🗘 NC °F NC °C | |
| Click on the RESET ALL CALIBRATIONS button to | HTS (AI5) 0.0 🗘 NC °F NC °C | |
| clear all calibration data. — A popup window will ap- pear for confirmation. | RESET ALL CALIBRATIONS | |

Tools-->Set Date and Time:

This will synchronize the date and time of the control board with the computer's date and time, and will be necessary for new units or units that have been powered off for several days or more.

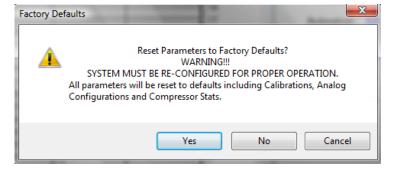
The date and time of both the computer and the control board are shown in the status bar at the bottom of the PC App.

Tools-->Reset to Factory Defaults:

This will reset all parameters to default values.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE RECONFIGURED AFTER A RESET IS PERFORMED.

A reset will default the system to a two stage ATW Series Size 65 with Signals as the control source. Calibrations, alarm delays, analog configurations, compressor statistics, and Setpoint Control values will be returned to defaults as well.



Tools-->Update Firmware:

This will put the control board in bootloader mode in preparation for a firmware update using the PIC32.EXE program. See Appendix for firmware update procedure.

Tools-->Power On Reset (POR):

This will reset the control system as would be done by cycling power.

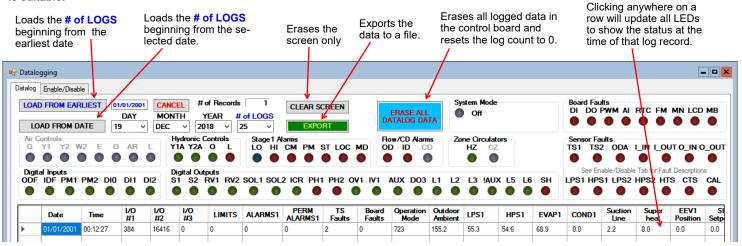
Tools-->Datalogging (Datalog tab):

A log will be automatically recorded at the following rates:

- SYSTEM DISABLED: every 10 minutes
- SYSTEM ENABLED: logging frequency set via the dropdown box at the top right of the PC App main window
- ALARM: logging frequency automatically set to 10 seconds, for 2 hours
- PERMANENT ALARM: every 10 minutes

The maximum number of datalog records is 32,224, which will take 45 days to fill up at the default recording rate of 2 minutes.

Note that loading datalogs is time-consuming. It is suggested to leave the **# of LOGS** at **25** until it is shown that the start date selected is suitable.



Tools-->Datalogging (Enable/Disable tab):

Click on the checkboxes to customize which columns are shown/hidden in the datalog table. Boxes must be checked to be included in exported data.

| atalog Enable/Disable | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Board Faults DI - Digital Inputs DO - Digital Outputs PVM - PVM VOutputs A/D - A/D Converter RTC - Real Time Clock FM - EEPROM MN - Menu Buttons LCD - LCD Display MB - MODBUS Comms | Temp Sensor Faults TS1 - Vapour Line1 TS2 - Vapour Line2 ODA - Outdoor Ambient CAL - Calibration I_JN - Indoor IN LOUT - Outdoor Ambient O_UT - Indoor OUT O_IN - Outdoor Ambient O_OUT - Outdoor OUT HTS - Hot Tank (Al5) CTS - Cold Tank (Al4) Pressure Sensor Faults LPS1 LPS1 - Low Pressure 1 LPS2 - Low Pressure 2 HPS2 - High Pressure 2 | Temp Sensors ✓ Outdoor Ambient ✓ I_IN ✓ I_OUT ✓ O_IN ✓ O_OUT | Analog IN Group ALL ANALOG Analog IN CH0 Analog IN CH1 Analog IN CH2 Analog IN CH3 Analog IN CH4 Analog IN CH5 | PWM Group ALL PWM PWM1 PWM2 OV2(%) IV2(%) PWM IN | MODBUS Group ALL MODBUS MODBUS Data 1 MODBUS Data 2 MODBUS Data 3 MODBUS Data 4 MODBUS Data 5 |

Tools-->MODBUS:

For future use.

Tools-->Objects:

This is a window to display the runtime data, which is not stored when the power is turned off. No changes are possible.

| Number | Name | Туре | Present Value | Setpoint | Status Bits | Out of Service | ALARM | FAUL |
|--------|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 46 | ESX_TS2 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 47 | ESX_TS3 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 48 | ESX_TS4 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 49 | ESX_TS5 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 50 | ESX_TS6 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 51 | LPS1 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 52 | HPS1 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 53 | LPS2 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 54 | HPS2 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 55 | INDOOR_FAN_TAC | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 56 | AIO | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |
| 57 | Al1 | Analog Input | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | False | False | False |

Tools-->Parameters:

WARNING! The Parameters page is for advanced use only. Changing parameter values can cause the system to stop functioning properly.

The parameters page shows all configurable memory spaces with their name and current value and allows them to be edited directly. To change a parameter value type in the new value and press ENTER.

| System Parameters WARNING!!! Changing System Parameters co improperly. Do you wish to continue? | uld cause th | | Parameters Parameters hav | ve bee | en updated. |
|--|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|
| Yes | No | Cancel | | | ОК |
| Clicking on menu item Tools>Parameters will display this warning. Click on YES to open the | • Para | SYNC Parameters | | × | |
| parameters page. | | Name | Value | ^ | |
| | | MODEL SERIES MODEL SIZE | 9 | ≡ | Type in the new value and press ENTER , the |
| Click this button to reload the | | MODEL FUNCTION | 3 | + | confirmation popup will |
| table with the values from the control board memory. | | REFRIGERANT_TYPE | 0 | | appear, click on OK . |
| · | | HEATING_SUPERHEAT_SETPOINT | 8 | | |
| | | COOLING_SUPERHEAT_SETPOINT | 8 | | |
| | | JUMPERS | 7169 | | |
| | | JUMPERS2 | 64 | | |
| | | ALARM_MASKS | 4 | | |
| | | TS_FAULT_MASKS | 249 | | |
| | | CONTROL SOURCE AIR | 1 | | |

Tools-->SYSTEM TIMERS:

This page shows all internal timers by name along with their current values.

| - Syst | em Timers | | |
|--------|--|-------|--------------|
| | Name | Value | Time Value ^ |
| • | Stage 1 Short Cycle Timer | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Stage 2 Short Cycle Timer | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Stage 1 Runtime | 0 | 0:00:0 |
| | Stage 2 Runtime | 0 | 0:00:0 |
| | Stage 2 Timed ON in: | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Air Auxiliary S1 Timed ON in: | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Air Auxiliary S2 Timed ON in: | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Hydronic Auxiliary Timed ON in: | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Indoor Loop Circulator Sampling | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Outdoor Reset Hold | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Wait to Defrost | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Defrost Timer | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Defrost Hold Previous Values (Temp Rise) | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Defrost Switch Delay | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Stage 1 Low Pressure Ignore | 0 | 0:0 |
| | Stane 21 ow Pressure Innore | n | 0.0 |

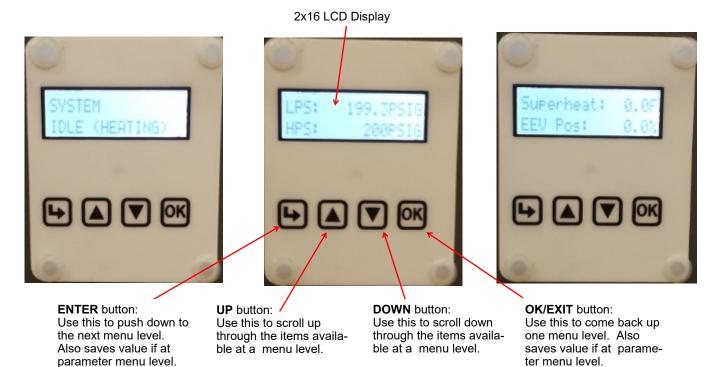
Tools-->Jumpers:

This page shows internal jumper configurations, for developers.

| Jumper Configurations | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| JUMPERS 7169 | | |
| Unused Y2 Disabled in Cooling Heat(0) / Cool(1) Priority Stages - One(0) / Two(1) | Summer Setback Enabled PC Rejection - Room(0) / Pool(1) Units Heater(0) / Chiller(1) | Outdoo Setr |
| 0001 | 1 1 0 0 | 00(|
| 15 12 | 11 8 | 7 |
| JUMPERS 2 64 | | |
| Unused Spare Cold Tank Enabled Hot Tank Enabled | S1 Top Up Enabled System Enabled (ICR/HYD AUX) Stage2 Enabled Stage1 Enabled | HYD A Moi F |
| 0000 | 0000 | 010 |
| 15 12 | 11 8 | 7 |
| | | |

LCD Interface & Menus

These are examples of the unit status and operating data displayed when at the message display level (top level). Pressing ENTER will enter into the menu levels beginning with the Main Menu.



| Main Menu: This is a list of the various tools are used for system setup and monitoring. The table shows what is displayed based on each press of the ENTER button starting at the Main Menu level. | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|--|---------------------|
| ENTER (From Main) | ENTER (First Press) | ENTER (Second Press) | ENTER (Third Press) | Description | | | | |
| Setpoint Control (only if using | — Setpoints | — Heating | — Stage 1 Setpoint | Stage 1 stops when water temperature rises to this point. | | | | |
| Setpoint control) | | | — Stage 1 Delta | Stage 1 starts when water temperature drops below setpoint by this amount. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | — AUX (S2) Setpoint |
| | | | — AUX (S2) Delta | Stage 3 time delay starts when water tem- perature drops below setpoint by this amount. | | | | |
| | | | — AUX (S3) Delay | Delays Stage 3 start by timer amount. | | | | |
| | | | — Outdoor Reset | Outdoor reset factor (diff. between steps) | | | | |
| | | — Cooling | — Cooling | — Stage 1 Setpoint | Stage 1 stops when water temperature drops to this point. | | | |
| | | | — Stage 1 Delta | Stage 1 starts when water temperature rises above setpoint by this amount. | | | | |

...continued on next page

| ENTER (From Main) | ENTER (First Press) | ENTER (Second Press) | ENTER (Third Press) | Description |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | — Enable Setback? | — Enable | (Third Fless) | Enable summer setback. |
| only if using | - Lilable Selback? | — Disable | | Disable summer setback. |
| Setpoint Control) | Frankla Orietana | | | |
| System EN/DIS | — Enable System? | — Enable | | Enable compressor, auxiliary, and ICR. |
| Service Mode | — Service Mode? | — Disable | | Disable compressor, auxiliary, and ICR. |
| Service Mode | - Service Mode? | — No — Yes | | Do not enter Service Mode. Enter into Service Mode. |
| EEV Control | — EEV1 | — Yes — Auto/Manual | — Auto | Puts EEV in Auto mode |
| EEV CONTON | | — Auto/Manuar | — Auto — Manual | Puts EEV in Auto mode |
| | | — Manual Position | — EEV Position (%) | Enter desired EEV position |
| Configuration | — Control HYD | — Setpoints | | On-board water temp. control—see Operation chapter |
| | | — Signals | | Hardwired Signal control |
| | | — BACnet | | BACnet control—see BACnet chapter |
| • | — Outdoor Reset | — Enable | | Enables Outdoor Reset functionality |
| | (only if using Setpoint | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| - | Control) | — Disable | | Disables Outdoor Reset functionality |
| • | — Outdoor Ambient | — Enable | | Enables accessory outdoor temp. senso |
| - | | — Disable | | Disables accessory outdoor temp. sense |
| • | — Setpoints Method (only if using Setpoint Control) | — ICR | | Use Indoor Circulator Relay sampling |
| | | — HTS/CTS | | Use external temperature sensors |
| • | — Heat Pump / Chiller (only if using Setpoint Control, H/HW models) | — Heat Pump | | Control on indoor loop water temperature |
| | | — Chiller | | Control on outdoor loop water temperatu |
| • | — Number of Tanks | — One Tank | | One tank for heating/cooling functions |
| | (only if using Setpoint control with HTS/CTS) | — Two Tanks | | Separate hot and cold tanks |
| • | — Time Delays | — Short Cycle | — Short Cycle (min) | Enter short-cycle timer value |
| | - | — Heat/Cool | — Heat/Cool (min) | Enter minimum off time between modes |
| • | — Units | — Standard | | Standard units |
| | — omis | — Metric | | Metric units (does not affect calibration units) |
| - | — Set Time | — Hours | | Set the system hours. |
| | · | — Minutes | | Set the system minutes. |
| | — Set Date | | | - |
| · | | — Day | | Set the system day. |
| | - | — Month | | Set the system month. |
| | | — Year | | Set the system year. |
| Calibration · | — Suction 1 | | Suction Pressure. | Calibration in 1PSI intervals. |
| - | — Discharge 1 | | Discharge Pressure | Calibration in 1PSI intervals. |
| | — Vapour Line 1 | | Suction line tempera- ture | Calibration in 0.1°F intervals |
| | — Outdoor Ambient | | Outside air tempera- ture | Calibration in 0.1°F intervals |
| | — Outdoor IN Temp | | | Calibration in 0.1°F intervals |
| • | — Outdoor OUT Temp | | | Calibration in 0.1°F intervals |
| • | — Indoor IN Temp | | | Calibration in 0.1°F intervals |
| t. | — Indoor OUT Temp | | | Calibration in 0.1°F intervals |

NOTE: Calibration is generally not required. Pressure sensors may be calibrated against a known source if needed. All temperature sensors have an Auto Calibration feature.

BACnet Interface

The BACnet interface is an **MS/TP** connection via RS-485 twisted pair. BACnet **IP** is not available. Recommended wire: 22-24 AWG single twisted pair, 100-120 Ohms impedance, 17pF/ft or lower capacitance, with braided or aluminum foil shield, such as Belden 9841 or 89841.

The connector on the control board is a three wire removable screw connector. The signals are as follows:

- A: Communications line (+) (right pin)
- B: Communications line (-) (middle pin)
- C: Ground connection (left pin)

If connecting multiple units to one RS-485 connection point, connect the signal cable from the master building controller to the first unit. Connect the second unit to the first unit (in same connector), connect the third unit to the second unit, and so on until all units are connected (daisy-chain). Remove the TERM jumper (located just above the BACnet connector on control board) from all units except the last one. The shield ground should be connected only to the GND pin of the unit for single unit installations. For multiple units, the shield ground should only be connected to the GND pin of the last unit. The shield grounds for intermediate units should be connected together. The shield ground should be left unconnected at the building controller end for all cases.

Vendor: Maritime Geothermal Ltd. Vendor ID: 260 Model Name: MGT GEN2 Control Board

The following parameters can be set via the PC App's Configuration Window

1) Baud rate

9600, 19200, 38400, or 76800

- 2) MAC address Maximum value is 125.
- Instance number Maximum value is 4194303.

| HYD AUX in Defrost V OD Fan Reduction V | BACnet Configuration Max Info Frames Baudrate MAC Address Instance# Max Info Frames 76800 ✓ 125 980000 8 ✓ IMPORTANT: Cycle power to invoke changes. |
|--|--|
|--|--|

The BACnet parameter Max_Master has a fixed value of 127 in this device.

BACnet data is available regardless of the selected control method. In order to control the unit via the BACnet interface, set **Control Source** to **BACnet** either by using the PC App's configuration window or the LCD menus.

TABLE 16 - BACnet OBJECTS - CONTROL SIGNALS (READ/WRITE)

| Name | Data Type | ID | Property | Description |
|--------------|--------------|-----|---------------|--|
| SYSTEM_Y1A | Binary Value | BV0 | Present Value | Compressor (active is on) |
| SYSTEM_O | Binary Value | BV2 | Present Value | Reversing valve. Inactive=HEATING, Active=COOLING (HAC units only) |
| BACnet_Units | Binary Value | BV9 | Present Value | Select units for BACnet objects. OFF=US standard, ON=metric |

TABLE 17 - BACnet OBJECTS - OPERATION MODE Description (Read Only)

| Name | Data Type | ID | Present Value | Description | | |
|---|--------------|-----|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | 2 | Hydronic heating | | |
| Operation Made | | AV5 | 3 | Hydronic cooling (HAC units only) | | |
| Operation Mode | Analog Value | | 11 | Hydronic heating OFF | | |
| | | | 12 | Hydronic cooling OFF (HAC units only) | | |
| Note: Object is type Analog Value but value will always be an integer value | | | | | | |

Note: Object is type Analog Value but value will always be an integer value.

TABLE 18 - BACnet OBJECTS - LIMITS Description (Read Only) Name ID BIT # Decimal Bit Description

| Name | U | | Value* | Dit Description | |
|---|-----|---|--------|------------------------------|--|
| | | 0 | 1 | Low Indoor OUT temperature | |
| Limits | AV6 | 1 | 2 | High Indoor OUT temperature | |
| (Present Value) | AVO | 2 | 4 | Low Outdoor OUT temperature | |
| | | 3 | 8 | High Outdoor OUT temperature | |
| Note: Limits object is type Analog Value but value is bit coded and may be decoded as such (integer value). | | | | | |

Note * : Value is for a single alarm and reference only.

Note: object names are subject to change without prior notice.

| ТА | BLE 19 - BACnet OE | BJECT | S - DATA (Read | Only) | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|--|
| | Name | ID | Property | Units | Description |
| | AI0 (Comp1_Current) | AI0 | Present Value | Amps | Compressor current draw (AI0) |
| | Al1 (Comp2_Current) | AI1 | Present Value | User | User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA) |
| | Al2 | Al2 | Present Value | User | User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA) |
| | Al3 | AI3 | Present Value | User | User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA) |
| | AI4 (CTS) | Al4 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Cold tank temperature from sensor - requires accessory |
| | AI5 (HTS) | AI5 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Hot tank temperature from sensor - requires accessory |
| | LPS1 | Al6 | Present Value | PSIG (kPa) | Low pressure value (suction pressure) |
| | HPS1 | AI7 | Present Value | PSIG (kPa) | High pressure value (discharge pressure) |
| | EVAP1 | AI8 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Evaporating Temperature |
| Ħ | COND1 | Al9 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Condensing Temperature |
| Idu | Suction Line 1 | AI10 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Suction line temperature |
| - Analog Input | Superheat 1 | AI11 | Setpoint Value | degF (degC) | Superheat |
| nalc | EEV1 Position | AI12 | Present Value | % | EEV position (% open) |
| Ā | LPS2 | AI13 | Present Value | PSIG (kPa) | N/A |
| Type | HPS2 | AI14 | Present Value | PSIG (kPa) | N/A |
| Ту | EVAP2 | AI15 | Present Value | degF (degC) | N/A |
| | COND2 | AI16 | Setpoint Value | degF (degC) | N/A |
| | Suction Line 2 | AI17 | Present Value | degF (degC) | N/A |
| | Superheat 2 | AI18 | Setpoint Value | degF (degC) | N/A |
| | EEV2 Position | AI19 | Present Value | % | N/A |
| | Outside Ambient | AI20 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Outdoor Ambient temperature - requires accessory |
| | O IN | AI21 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Outdoor IN temperature |
| | | AI22 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Outdoor OUT temperature |
| | IN | AI23 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Indoor IN temperature |
| | I OUT | AI24 | Present Value | degF (degC) | Indoor OUT temperature |
| | PWM_IN | AV0 | Present Value | % | PWM input (from external source) |
| | PWM1 (OD Fan) | AV1 | Present Value | % | PWM output value (spare) |
| ne | PWM2 | AV2 | Present Value | % | PWM output value (spare) |
| Valı | PWM3 (OV2) | AV3 | Present Value | % | OV2 - PWM or 0-10VDC for outdoor loop water valve |
| - Analog Value | PWM4 (IV2) | AV4 | Present Value | % | IV2 - PWM or 0-10VDC for indoor loop water valve |
| Jalo | Operation Mode | AV5 | Present Value | N/A | Description of mode - see Operation Mode Description table |
| A - | Limits description | AV6 | Present Value | N/A | Description of active limits - see Limits Description table |
| Type | Permanent Alarms 1 | AV7 | Present Value | N/A | Description of active alarms - see Alarm Descriptions table |
| Ţ | Permanent Alarms 2 | AV8 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| | Board Faults | AV9 | Present Value | N/A | Description of active faults - see Fault Descriptions table |
| | Sensor Faults | AV10 | Present Value | N/A | Description of active faults - see Fault Descriptions table |
| | STAGE1 | BO0 | Present Value | N/A | Compressor contactor |
| rt | STAGE2 | BO1 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| utp | ICR (Indoor Circ) | BO2 | Present Value | N/A | Indoor circulator control |
| - Binary Output | DO0 (OV1) | BO3 | Present Value | N/A | OV1 - 24VAC for outdoor loop water valve |
| nar | DO1 (IV1) | BO4 | Present Value | N/A | IV1 - 24VAC for indoor loop water valve |
| ä | DO2 (HYD_AUX) | BO5 | Present Value | N/A | Hydronic Auxiliary |
| - əc | DO3 (AUX_ONLY) | BO6 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| Type | PHS1 | BO7 | Present Value | N/A | Stage 1 dry contact pin for locked out on alarm |
| | PHS2 | BO8 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| ne | CONTROLS | BV9 | Present Value | N/A | Control indicator: 0=local (man.override), 1=remote (BACnet) |
| Binary Value | Outdoor Flow | BV10 | Present Value | N/A | Outdoor Loop flow switch - requires accessory |
| 2 | Indoor Flow | BV11 | Present Value | N/A | Indoor Loop flow switch - requires accessory |
| ina | Phase Monitor1 | BV12 | Present Value | N/A | 3-phase monitor |
| | Phase Monitor2 | BV13 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| Type | Comp Monitor1 | BV14 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| Ţ | Comp Monitor2 | BV15 | Present Value | N/A | N/A |
| | - | - | - | | • |

| TABLE 20 - BACne | TABLE 20 - BACnet OBJECTS - ALARM Descriptions (Read Only) | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | Data Type | ID | Description | | | |
| Al0 (Comp1 Current) | Analog Input | AI0 | Status alarm (start / stop failure, from current sensor) | | | |
| Al1 (Comp2 Current) | Analog Input | Al1 | N/A | | | |
| LPS1 | Analog Input | Al6 | Low pressure alarm | | | |
| HPS1 | Analog Input | AI7 | High pressure alarm | | | |
| LPS2 | Analog Input | AI13 | N/A | | | |
| HPS2 | Analog Input | AI14 | N/A | | | |
| Outdoor Flow | Binary Value | BV10 | Outdoor loop flow alarm - requires accessory | | | |
| Indoor Flow | Binary Value | BV11 | Indoor loop flow alarm - requires accessory | | | |
| Phase Monitor1 | Binary Value | BV12 | 3-Phase Monitor alarm - requires accessory | | | |
| Phase Monitor2 | Binary Value | BV13 | N/A | | | |
| Comp Monitor1 | Binary Value | BV14 | N/A | | | |
| Comp Monitor2 | Binary Value | BV15 | N/A | | | |

| Name | ID | BIT # | Decimal Value* | Bit Description |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| | | 0 | 1 | Master permanent alarm (occurs when any alarm occurs) |
| | | 1 | 3 | Low pressure heating mode alarm (suction pressure) |
| | | 2 | 5 | Low pressure cooling mode alarm (suction pressure) |
| | | 3 | 9 | High pressure heating mode alarm (discharge pressure) |
| | | 4 | 17 | High pressure cooling mode alarm (discharge pressure) |
| Permanent Alarms 1 (Present Value) | AV7 | 5 | 33 | Loss of charge alarm |
| · · · · | | 6 | 65 | 3-phase monitor alarm |
| | | 7 | 129 | Compressor monitor alarm - N/A |
| | | 8 | 257 | Status alarm (start / stop failure, from current sensor) |
| | | 14 | 16,385 | Outdoor loop flow alarm - requires accessory |
| | | 15* | 32,769 | Indoor loop flow alarm - requires accessory |
| | | - | - | N/A |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Permanent Alarms 2 | AV8 | | | |
| (Present Value) | AVð | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Note: Permanent Alarm | objects are ty | pe Analog | g Value but v | values are bit coded and may be decoded as such (integer value). |

Note: object names are subject to change without prior notice.

| TABLE 21 - BAC | TABLE 21 - BACnet OBJECTS - FAULT Descriptions (Read Only) | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|--|--|
| Name | Data Type | ID | Description | |
| Al4 (Cold Tank) | Analog Input | AI0 | Cold tank temperature sensor faulty or disconnected - requires accessory | |
| AI5 (Hot Tank) | Analog Input | AI1 | Hot tank temperature sensor faulty or disconnected - requires accessory | |
| LPS1 | Analog Input | Al6 | Low pressure sensor faulty or disconnected | |
| HPS1 | Analog Input | AI7 | High pressure sensor faulty or disconnected | |
| LPS2 | Analog Input | AI13 | N/A | |
| HPS2 | Analog Input | AI14 | N/A | |
| Suction Line1 | Analog Input | AI10 | Suction line 1 temperature sensor faulty or disconnected. | |
| Suction Line2 | Analog Input | AI17 | N/A | |
| Outside Ambient | Analog Input | AI20 | Outside temperature sensor faulty or disconnected - requires accessory | |
| O_IN | Analog Input | Al21 | Outdoor IN temperature sensor faulty or disconnected | |
| O_OUT | Analog Input | AI22 | Outdoor OUT temperature sensor faulty or disconnected | |
| I_IN | Analog Input | AI23 | Indoor IN temperature sensor faulty or disconnected | |
| I_OUT | Analog Input | AI24 | Indoor OUT temperature sensor faulty or disconnected | |

| Name | ID | BIT # | Decimal Value* | Bit Description |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------------------|---|
| | | 0 | | Digital inputs |
| | | 1 | 2 | Digital outputs |
| | | 2 | 4 | PWM outputs |
| Board Faults | AV9 | 3 | 8 | Analog to digital conversion |
| (Present Value) | Avs | 4 | 16 | Real time clock |
| | | 5 | 32 | EEPROM memory |
| | | 6 | 64 | Menu buttons |
| | | 7 | 128 | LCD interface |
| | | 0 | | Stage 1 suction line temperature sensor |
| | | 1 | 2 | N/A |
| | | 2 | 4 | Outdoor Ambient temperature sensor - accessory |
| | | 3 | 8 | Calibration temperature resistor plug |
| Sensor Faults | AV10 | 4 | 16 | Indoor IN temperature sensor |
| (Present Value) | AVIU | 5 | 32 | Indoor OUT temperature sensor |
| | | 6 | 64 | Outdoor IN temperature sensor |
| | | 7 | 128 | Outdoor OUT temperature sensor |
| | | 8 | 256 | Cold tank temperature sensor on Al4 - accessory |
| | | 9 | 512 | Hot tank temperature sensor on AI5 - accessory |

Note * : Value is for a single fault and reference only.

Note: object names are subject to change without prior notice.

Startup Procedure

The Startup Record located in this manual is used in conjunction with this startup procedure to provide a detailed record of the installation. A completed copy should be left on site, a copy kept on file by the installer, and a copy should be sent to Maritime Geothermal Ltd..

Check the boxes or fill in the data as each step is completed. For data boxes, circle the appropriate units.

Pre-Start Inspection

Indoor Loop (Hydronic Loop):

- 1. Verify that all shutoff valves are fully open and there are no restrictions in the piping from the heat pump to the indoor loop, and that full flow is available to the heat pump.
- 2. Verify that the entire system has been flooded and all the air has been purged as much as possible. Further purging may be required after the system has been operating for a while.
- 3. Verify that the loop contains the proper mix of antifreeze (if used) for the intended application. If applicable, record the type of antifreeze and the mixture value on the startup sheet, circle % Vol. or % Weight.
- 4. Record the static loop pressure on the startup sheet.

Outdoor Loop (Ground Loop):

- 1. Verify that all shutoff valves are fully open and there are no restrictions in the piping from the heat pump to the ground loop, and that full flow is available to the heat pump.
- 2. Verify that the entire system has been flooded and all the air has been purged as much as possible. Further purging may be required after the system has been operating for a while.
- 3. Verify that the loop contains the proper mix of antifreeze for the intended application. Record the type of antifreeze and the mixture value on the startup sheet; circle % Vol. or % Weight.
- 4. Record the static loop pressure on the startup sheet.

Outdoor Loop (Ground Water):

- 1. Verify there are no leaks in the connections to the unit. Verify the water valve is installed and properly oriented in the OUT line.
- 2. Verify that there is flow control in the OUT line.

Domestic Hot Water (Desuperheater): HACW/HW only

- 1. Verify that all shutoff valves are fully open and there are no restrictions in the piping from the heat pump to the domestic hot water tank.
- 2. Verify that the entire system has been flooded and all the air has been purged as much as possible. Further purging may be required after the system has been operating for a while.
- 3. Verify that the brown wire with the insulated terminal is disconnected in the electrical box. Refer to the schematic diagram for more information.

Electrical:

1. Ensure the power to the unit is off.

- 2. Verify all high voltage connections. Ensure that there are no stray wire strands, all connections are tight, and the ground wire is connected tightly to the ground connector.
- 3. Record the circuit breaker size and wire gauge for the heat pump.
- 4. Verify that the control connections to the unit are properly connected and all control signals are off, so that the unit will not start up when the power is turned on.
- 5. Verify that the circulator pumps are connected to the proper voltages. Record the voltages of the circulator pumps.
- 6. Ensure all access panels except the one that provides access to the electrical box are in place.

Unit Startup

The unit is now ready to be started. The steps below outline the procedure for starting the unit and verifying proper operation of the unit. It is recommended that safety glasses be worn during the following procedures.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The unit is shipped with the SYSTEM DISABLED in order to prevent the unit from starting when the power is first turned on. Follow the instructions below in the Preparation section to enable the compressor.

The LCD will automatically scroll through various data including low (suction) pressure, high (discharge) pressure, superheat, EEV position and water in/out temperatures.

Preparation:

- Set all controls (including zone thermostats) to OFF. Turn power on to the heat pump. All LED's on the control board should turn on, the LCD should say "MGT GEN2 VERx.xx" on line 1 and "Zeroing EEV's" on line 2. You should be able to hear the EEV moving (a clicking sound).
- 2. Measure the following voltages on the compressor contactor and record them on the startup sheet: L1-L2, L2-L3, L1-L3.
- 3. Connect a USB cable between the USB connector on the board and a laptop with the PC App installed (recommended but optional).
- 4. Select the desired Control Source HYD via the PC APP Configuration Page or via the LCD Configuration Menu.
- 5. Enable the system either with the PC App's Configuration Page System Enable/Disable button or via the LCD display.

Heating Mode:

- Adjust the Setpoint Control settings via the PC App or LCD to activate stage 1 (or activate via BACnet or 24V signal if used). The EEV will begin to open and the compressor will start, as will the circulator pumps.
- Check the PC App or LCD. The suction and discharge pressures will vary based on the outdoor loop temperature and the indoor loop temperature, but for a typical startup they should be 90-110 psig and 260-360 psig for W/WP-series or 25-35 psig and 105-200 psig for WH-series.
- 3. Monitor the unit via the PC APP or LCD while the unit runs, and record the following after 10 minutes of run time:
 - 1. Suction pressure
 - 2. Discharge pressure
 - 3. Four water line temperatures: Indoor IN, Indoor OUT, Outdoor IN, Outdoor OUT
 - 4. Outdoor Delta T (should be 5-8°F, 3-4°C)
 - 5. Indoor Delta T (should be 8-12°F, 4-6°C)
 - 6. Compressor L1(C) current (black wire, place meter between electrical box and compressor)
- 4. Adjust the control setpoints to the desired buffer tank temperature and let the unit run through a cycle.
- 5. For units with desuperheater (HACW/HW), turn the power off to the unit. Connect the brown wire with the blue insulated terminal to the compressor contactor as shown on the electrical box diagram. Turn the DHW switch in the unit post on. Turn the power to the unit on.
- 6. Open a zone (or zones) and let the tank cool down until stage 1 is activated. Close the zone(s) again.
- 7. Verify the DHW IN and DHW OUT temperatures (if applicable) by hand (caution: pipes can get hot). If the DHW OUT line does not become hotter than the DHW IN line the circulator is air locked. Bleed the air from the system and check the temperature differential again to ensure there is flow from the circulator.
- 8. Activate AUX heat if equipped by changing the AUX setpoints. Be sure the auxiliary heat breaker at the panel is ON. Measure the L1 current draw with an clamp meter and record the value.

Cooling Mode: HACW/HAC only

- 1. Set a zone thermostat to cooling mode or otherwise activate cooling mode by sending an "O" signal to the heat pump. Adjust the setpoints via the PC App or LCD to activate stage 1.
- 2. Monitor the unit via the PC APP or LCD Display while the unit runs, and record the following after 10 minutes of run time:
 - 1. Suction pressure
 - 2. Discharge pressure
 - 3. Four water line temperatures: Indoor IN, Indoor OUT, Outdoor IN, Outdoor OUT
 - 4. Outdoor Delta T (should be 8-12°F, 4-6°C)
 - 5. Indoor Delta T (should be 5-8°F, 3-4°C)
- **3.** Adjust the setpoints and let the unit run through a cycle.

Final Inspection:

- 1. Turn the power off to the unit and remove all test equipment.
- 2. Install the electrical box cover and the access panel on the heat pump. Install the service port caps securely to prevent refrigerant loss.
- **3.** Do a final check for leaks/spills and ensure the area is clean.
- 4. Turn the power on to the unit. Set the heat pump setpoints and zone thermostats to their final settings.

Startup Record:

1. Sign and date the Startup Record and have the site personnel sign as well. Leave the Startup Record with the site personnel, retain a copy for filing and send a copy to Maritime Geothermal Ltd. for warranty registration.

| | | Startup Reco | ord | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| Installation Site | | Startup Date | Installer | | | | | | |
| City | | | Company | | | | | | |
| Province | | Check boxes unless | Model | | | | | | |
| Country | | asked to record data. Circle data units. | Serial # | | | | | | |
| Customer Name | | Customer Phone # | | | | | | | |
| | PI | RE-START INSP | | | | | | | |
| Indoor Loop | All shut-off valve are open (full | flow available) | | | | | | | |
| (Hydronic) | Loop is full and purged of air | , | | | | | | | |
| | Antifreeze type, if any | | | | | | | | |
| | Antifreeze concentration, if any | 1 | | % Vo | olume | % W | /eight | | |
| | Loop static pressure | | | PSI | kPa | | | J | |
| Ground Loop | All shut-off valve are open (full | flow available) | | | | | | | |
| System | Loop is full and purged of air | | | | | | | | |
| | Antifreeze type | | | | | | | | |
| | Antifreeze concentration | % Vo | olume | % W | /eight | | | | |
| | Loop static pressure | | | PSI | kPa | | | 4 | |
| Ground Water | Water valve installed in OUT lir | ne | | | | | | | |
| System | Flow control installed in OUT li | ne | | | | | | | |
| Domestic Hot Water | All shut-off valves are open | | | | | | | | |
| HACW/HW only | Lines are full and purged | | | | | | | | |
| | Desuperheater pump wire is di | sconnected | | | | | | | |
| Electrical | High voltage connections are c | orrect and securely fas | tened | | | | | | |
| | Circuit breaker (or fuse) size and wire gauge for Heat Pump | | | | | Ga. |] | | |
| | Circulator pump voltages (Outo | loor 1, Outdoor 2, Indoo | or 1) | V | | V | | V | |
| | Low voltage connections are co | orrect and securely fast | ened | | | | | | _ |
| | | STARTUP DA | TA | | | | | | |
| Preparation | Voltage across L1 and L2, L1 a | and L3, L2 and L3 | | | | | | | VAC |
| Heating Mode (10 minutes) | Suction Pressure / Discharge F | Pressure | | | | | psig | kPa | |
| (To minutes) | Outdoor In, Outdoor Out, and I | Delta T | | In | | Out | | °F | °C |
| | Outdoor Flow | | | Igpm | US | gpm | L/s | | |
| | Compressor L1 (black wire) cu | rrent | | А | | | | | |
| | Heating setpoint and discharge | e pressure at cycle end | | °F | °C | | psig | kPa | |
| | Domestic Hot Water functioning | g (if equipped)? | | | | | | | - |
| Cooling Mode | Suction Pressure / Discharge F | Pressure | | | | | psig | kPa | |
| (10 minutes) HACW/HAC only | Outdoor In, Outdoor Out, and I | Delta T | | In | | Out | | °F | °C |
| | Cooling setpoint and suction pr | ressure at cycle end | | °F | °C | | psig | kPa | |
| Final Setpoints | Heating S1 Setpoint, S1 Delta, | S2 Setpoint, S2 Delta | | | | | °F | °C | |
| | Cooling S1 Setpoint, S1 Delta, | S2 Setpoint, S2 Delta | | | 1 | | °F | °C | 1 |

| Date: | | Installer Signature: | | Client Signature: | | | |
|-------|--|----------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| A to | A total of three copies are required: one for the homeowner, one for the installer, and one to be sent to Maritime Geothermal Ltd. | | | | | | |

Routine Maintenance

| MAINTENANC | MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| lt | tem | Interval | Procedure | | |
| Strainers (if present) | | Monthly (more frequently immediately after initial startup) | Inspect and clean if necessary. | | |
| Compressor Contactor | | 1 year | Inspect for pitted / burned points or loose wires. If necessary, replace contactor or tighten wires. | | |
| LCD Interface or PC App | | When heat pump problem is suspected | Check for alarms and faults (only necessary if alarms not reported through a BACnet system). Rectify problem if alarms found. See Trouble- shooting chapter. | | |
| Heat Exchangers | | When experiencing perfor- mance degradation that is not explained by a refrigera- tion circuit problem or low loop flow rate | Disconnect the affected loop and flush heat exchanger with a lime removing solution. Gen- erally not required for closed loop or cold water open loop systems; whenever system perfor- mance is reduced for warm water open loop systems. | | |

The following steps are for troubleshooting the heat pump. Repair procedures and reference refrigeration circuit diagrams can be found later in this manual.

- **STEP 1:** Verify that the LCD Interface is functioning. If it is not, proceed to POWER SUPPLY TROUBLE SHOOTING, otherwise proceed to STEP 2.
- **STEP 2:** Record the alarm shown on the LCD Interface or use the PC APP Alarms page to determine the alarm type. Proceed to the ALARMS TROUBLESHOOTING section.
- STEP 3: If there are no alarms and STAGE1 is showing as on (LCD Interface, PC APP or LED on control board) but the compressor is not operating, does not attempt to start, attempts to start but cannot, starts hard, or starts but does not sound normal, proceed to the COMPRESSOR TROUBLESHOOTING section.
- **STEP 4:** If the compressor starts and sounds normal, this means the compressor is most likely OK. Proceed to the OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING section.
- **NOTE:** To speed up the troubleshooting process, if using the **PC Application**, click on **SC Override** to reduce the short cycle timer to 10 seconds.

| POWER SUPPLY TROUBLESHOOTING | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action | | | |
| No power to the heat pump | Disconnect switch open (if installed) | Verify disconnect switch is in the ON position. | Determine why the disconnect switch was opened; if all is OK close the switch. | | | |
| | Fuse blown / breaker tripped | At heat pump disconnect box, voltmeter shows 208-575VAC on the line side but not on the load side. | Reset breaker or replace fuse with proper size and type. (Time- delay type "D") | | | |
| No heartbeat on control board | Transformer breaker tripped (or fuse blown for those without breaker) | Breaker on transformer is sticking out (or fuse looks burnt). | Push breaker back in. If it trips again locate cause of short circuit and correct (or replace fuse) . | | | |
| | Faulty transformer | Transformer breaker is not tripped (or fuse not blown), 208- 575VAC is present across L1 and L3 of the compressor contac- tor but 24VAC is not present across 24VAC and COM of the control board. | Replace transformer. | | | |
| | Faulty control board | 24VAC is present across 24VAC and COM of the control board. | Replace the control board. | | | |
| No display on aquastat (if used) | No power from transform- er | See No heartbeat on control board. | | | | |
| | Faulty wiring between heat pump and aquastat | 24VAC is not present across 24V and COM of the aquastat. | Correct the wiring. | | | |
| | Faulty aquastat | 24VAC is present across COM and 24V of the aquastat but aq- uastat has no display. | Replace aquastat. | | | |

| ALARM TROUBLE | SHOOTING | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Alarm/Fault | Description | Recommended Action |
| | ing function of the GEN2 Control Board is a very useful tool for trou nit operation up to and including the time at which the alarm(s) occu | |
| Low Pressure | A low pressure alarm occurs when the suction pressure drops to or below the <i>Low Pressure Cutout</i> value. The low pressure is checked just before a compressor start; if it is OK the compres- sor will start, otherwise an alarm will occur. When the compres- sor starts, a low pressure condition will be ignored for the num- ber of seconds that <i>Low Pressure Ignore</i> is set to, after which the low pressure alarm will be re-enabled. This allows a dip in suction pressure below the cutout point during startup without causing a nuisance alarm. | Go to the Low Pressure sec- tion of the mode the unit was operating in at the time of the alarm. |
| High Pressure | A high pressure alarm occurs when the discharge pressure rises to or above the <i>High Pressure Cutout</i> Value. | Go to the High Pressure sec- tion of the mode the unit was operating in at the time of the alarm. |
| Compressor Status | This alarm occurs when there is a current draw on the compres- sor as measured by the current sensor but no call for the com- pressor to be on (welded contactor) or when there is a call for the compressor to be on but there is no compressor current draw (manual high pressure control is open or contactor failure). | Check contactor if compres- sor is staying on when it should be off. Go to Com- pressor section if compressor is not on when it should be. Also check for tripped manual high pressure control. |
| Phase Monitor | This alarm occurs when the 3-phase monitor detects a fault con- dition and sends a fault signal to the control board. | Verify power supply for under/ over voltages as well as phase balance. Check com- pressor contactors for pits or burns. Also check for tripped manual high pressure control. |
| Comp. Not Pumping | Discharge pressure is less than 30 psi higher than suction pres- sure after 2 minutes run time. It indicates leaking reversing valve, compressor very hot and tripped on internal overload, manual high pressure control trip, bad contactor, or defective compressor. | Check for reversing valve not seated properly, tripped man- ual high pressure control, or a contactor or compressor problem. |
| Low Charge / EEV | EEV position has been above 99% for 20 minutes within the first hour of cycle. | Check system for refrigerant leak. Also check that EEV for proper operation (see EEV Troubleshooting section) |
| LOC [Loss of Charge] | This alarm occurs if the low pressure and/or high pressure sensors are below 30 psig (207 kPa). | Check system for refrigerant leak. Check for incorrect pressure sensor reading. |

| FAULT TROUBLESHOOTING | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Alarm/Fault | Description | Recommended Action | | | |
| Digital Inputs | | | | | |
| Digital Outputs | _ | | | | |
| Analog Inputs | A failure has occurred and the indicated section of the | Cycle the power a few times; if the | | | |
| MODBUS Comms | control board may no longer work properly. | fault persists replace the control board. | | | |
| PWM Outputs | | | | | |
| Real Time Clock | | | | | |
| Flash Memory | A failure has occurred and stored data may be corrupt. | It may be possible to correct this by using the menu item Tools—Reset to Factory Defaults . If this clears the fault then the system configuration will have to be set up again. | | | |
| Menu Buttons | A failure has occurred and the control board may no longer respond to menu button key presses. | Try turning off the power, disconnect- ing and reconnecting the cable be- tween the LCD Interface board and the Control Board, and then turning | | | |
| LCD Interface | A failure has occurred and display may show erratic da- ta, no data or may not turn on at all. | the power back on again. If this does not work then either the LDC Display board, the cable, or the driver section of the Control Board may be faulty. | | | |
| BACnet Comms | BACnet communications experienced a timeout. | See below. | | | |
| Pressure Sensors | The sensor is reading outside of the acceptable range. Check to ensure connector is on securely. | Replace the pressure sensor. If this does not rectify the problem, replace the control board. | | | |
| Temperature Sensors | The sensor is reading outside of the acceptable range. Check to ensure connector is on securely. | Replace the temperature sensor. If this does not rectify the problem, re- place the control board. | | | |

| BACnet TROUE | BACnet TROUBLESHOOTING | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action | | | |
| BACnet communications not working | Selected baud rate does not match building control system. | Check baud rate of system. | Adjust BACnet parameters in the PC App's Tools>Configuration | | | |
| properly Or BACnet FAULT | Selected MAC address and/or Instance # conflict with other devices on the network. | Check MAC address and Instance # in relation to other system devices. | window. Cycle power to invoke any changes. | | | |
| indication | BACnet wiring or termina- tion problem. | Verify correct twisted pair wire and termination in the BACnet Interface chapter (earlier). | Correct wiring. | | | |
| | Hardware problem on heat pump control board. | Remove BACnet connector from board as well as jumper from TERM (located just above the BACnet con- nector). Using a multimeter set to DC volts with negative probe on B and positive probe on A , confirm there is +2.5VDC . | Replace board if voltage not cor- rect. | | | |

| COMPRESSOR | RTROUBLESHOOTING | ì | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action |
| Compressor will not start | Faulty control board | No 24vac output on STAGE1 or STAGE2 when compressor should be operating. | Replace control board. |
| | Loose or faulty wiring | Check all compressor wiring, includ- ing inside compressor electrical box. | Fix any loose connections. Re- place any damaged wires. |
| | Faulty compressor contactor | Voltage on line side with contactor held closed, but no voltage on one or both terminals on the load side. Points pitted or burned. Or, 24VAC across coil but contactor will not engage. | Replace contactor. |
| | Thermal overload on compressor tripped | Ohmmeter shows reading when placed across R and S terminals and infinity between C & R or C & S. A valid resistance reading is present again after the compressor has cooled down. | Proceed to Operation Trouble- shooting (particularly <i>high suction</i> <i>pressure</i> and <i>high discharge pressure</i>) to determine the cause of the thermal overload trip. |
| | Burned out motor (open winding) | Remove wires from compressor. Ohmmeter shows infinite resistance between any two terminals Note: Be sure compressor overload has had a chance to reset. If compressor is hot this may take several hours. | Replace the compressor. |
| | Burned out motor (shorted windings) | Remove wires from compressor. Resistance between any two termi- nals is below the specified value. | Replace the compressor. |
| | Motor shorted to ground | Remove wires from compressor. Verify infinite resistance between each terminal and ground. | If any terminal to ground is not infinite replace the compressor. |
| | Seized compressor due to locked or damaged mechanism | Compressor attempts to start but trips its internal overload after a few seconds. (Run capacitor already verified for single phase units.) | Attempt to "rock" compressor free If normal operation cannot be established, replace compressor. |
| Compressor starts hard | Compressor is "tight" due to damaged mechanism | Compressor attempts to start but trips its internal overload after a few seconds. Run capacitor has been verified already. | Attempt to "rock" compressor free If normal operation cannot be es- tablished, replace compressor. |

| OPERATION T | ROUBLESHOOTING - | HEATING MODE | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action |
| High or low suction or dis- charge pressure | Faulty sensor | Compare pressure sensor reading against a known reference such as a new refrigeration manifold set. | Check wiring, replace sensor. If problem persists replace control board. |
| High Discharge Pressure | Low or no indoor loop flow | Delta T across the indoor loop ports should be 8-12°F (3-6°C), or com- pare pressure drop to the tables for the unit. | Increase flow rate if new installa- tion, check for fouled heat ex- changer if existing installation. |
| | Temperature setpoint(s) too high (if using BACnet or Signals control) | Use PC APP to verify that Indoor OUT does not exceed 130°F (54°C) for W-series or 160°F (71°C) for WH- series. | Reduce setpoint(s). |
| | EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. High superheat and low suction pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion. |
| | Filter-dryer plugged | Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same temperature. If there is a temperature difference then it is plugged. Also causes low suc- tion pressure. | Replace filter-dryer. |
| | Unit is overcharged (after servicing) | High subcooling, low indoor loop del- ta T. | Remove 1/2 lb of refrigerant at a time and verify that the discharge pressure reduces. Or remove charge and weigh back in the amount listed on nameplate. |
| Low Suction Pressure | Indoor OUT temperature too cold (on startup or if unit has been off for ex- tended period). | Ensure Indoor OUT temperature is above the low limit indicated in the Model Specific Information chapter. | Reduce flow temporarily until In- door OUT temperature has risen sufficiently. |
| | Low or no outdoor loop flow | Delta T across the outdoor loop ports should be 5-7°F (3-4°C), or compare pressure drop to the tables for the unit. | Determine the cause of the flow restriction and correct it. Verify pumps are working and sized correctly for ground loop systems. Verify well pump and water valve is working for ground water sys- tems. |
| | Entering liquid tempera- ture too cold | Measure the entering liquid tempera- ture. Most likely caused by under- sized ground loop. | Increase the size of the ground loop. |
| | Dirty or fouled outdoor loop coaxial heat ex- changer (typically for open loop, unlikely for ground loop) | Disconnect the water lines and check the inside of the pipes for scale deposits. | Backflush the heat exchanger with a calcium-removing cleaning solu- tion. |
| | TS1 temperature sensor not reading properly | If the sensor is reading low, the su- perheat will appear high, which caus- es the EEV to continually close. | Verify EEV position is low com- pared to normal. Check tempera- ture sensor, replace if necessary. |
| | Filter-dryer plugged | Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same temperature. If there is a temperature difference then it is plugged. Also causes low suc- tion pressure. | Replace filter-dryer. |

| OPERATION T | ROUBLESHOOTING - | HEATING MODE | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action |
| Low suction pressure (continued) | EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. High superheat and discharge pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting section. |
| | Low refrigerant charge | Superheat is high, EEV position is high. | Locate the leak and repair it. Spray Nine, a sniffer, and/or dye are common methods of locating a leak. |
| High Suction Pressure (may appear to not be pumping) | EEV stuck open | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. Low superheat and discharge pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting section. |
| | Leaking reversing valve if present (can cause com- pressor to overheat and trip internal overload) | Reversing valve is the same temper- ature on both ends of body, com- mon suction line is warm, compres- sor is running hot, low compressor discharge pressure. | Switch back and forth into cooling mode to try to free up valve. If it can't be freed, replace reversing valve. |
| | Faulty compressor, not pumping | Pressures change only slightly from static values when compressor is started. | Replace compressor. |
| Compressor frosting up | See Low Suction Pressure in this section. | | |
| EEV frosting up | EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. High superheat and discharge pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting section. |
| Random high pressure trip (may not occur while on site) | Faulty indoor circulator relay | Using the PC APP, manually turn the ICR on/off several times and ensure the circulator(s) start and stop. | Replace relay. |
| Random manual high pressure trip (may not occur while on site) | Faulty compressor contac- tor | Points pitted or burned. Contactor sometimes sticks causing the com- pressor to run when it should be off. | Replace contactor. |

| OPERATION T | OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - COOLING MODE (HAC / HACW models only) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action | | | | | | |
| Heating instead of cooling | Zone thermostat intercon- nection or external control system not set up properly | Verify that there is 24VAC across O and C/CA of the aquastat strip on control board when cooling should be active. | Correct thermostat or external con- trol system setup. | | | | | | |
| | Faulty reversing valve so- lenoid coil or motorized actuator | Verify solenoid by removing it from the shaft while the unit is running. There should be a loud "whoosh" sound when it is removed. Or for motorized actuator, verify shaft ro- tates 90° when changing modes. | Replace solenoid or motorized ac- tuator if faulty. | | | | | | |
| | Faulty or stuck reversing valveA click can be heard when the coil is energized but the unit continues to heat instead of cool, or shaft will not turn. | | Replace reversing valve. | | | | | | |
| High discharge pressure | Low or no outdoor loop flow | Delta T across the outdoor loop ports should be 8-12°F (4-7°C), or compare pressure drop to the ta- bles for the unit. | Determine the cause of the flow restriction and correct it. Verify pumps are working for ground loop systems. Verify well pump and water valve is working for ground water systems. | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor loop entering liq- uid temperature too warm | Measure the entering liquid temper- ature. Most likely caused by under- sized ground loop. | Verify the ground loop sizing. In- crease the size of the ground loop if undersized. | | | | | | |
| | Dirty or fouled outdoor loop coaxial heat ex- changer (typically for open loop, unlikely for ground loop) | Disconnect the water lines and check the inside of the pipes for scale deposits. | Backflush the heat exchanger with a calcium-removing cleaning solu- tion. | | | | | | |
| | Filter-dryer plugged | Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same tempera- ture. If there is a temperature dif- ference then it is plugged. Also causes low suction pressure. | Replace filter-dryer. | | | | | | |
| | Unit is overcharged (after servicing) | High subcooling. | Remove 1/2 lb of refrigerant at a time and verify that the discharge pressure reduces. Or remove charge and weigh back in the amount listed on nameplate. | | | | | | |

| | | COOLING MODE (HAC / HACV | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Fault | Possible Cause | Verification | Recommended Action |
| High suction pressure (may appear to not be pump- ing) | EEV stuck open | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. Low superheat and discharge pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting section. |
| | Leaking reversing valve (can cause compressor to overheat and trip internal overload) | Reversing valve is the same tem- perature on both ends of body, common suction line is warm, com- pressor is running hot, low com- pressor discharge pressure. | Switch back and forth into cooling mode to try to free up valve. If it can't be freed, replace reversing valve. |
| | Faulty compressor, not pumping | Pressures change only slightly from static values when compressor is started. | Replace compressor. |
| Low suction pressure | Low indoor loop liquid flow | Check for high delta T with the PC APP. The EEV will be at a lower position than normal as well. | Verify pump is working and sized correctly. Check for restrictions in the circuit, e.g. valve partially closed |
| | Temperature setpoint(s) too low (if using BACnet or Signals control) | Reduce setpoint(s). | |
| | EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. High superheat and high discharge pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting section. |
| | TS1 temperature sensor not reading properly | If the sensor is reading low it will cause the superheat to appear high, which causes the EEV to con- tinually close. | Verify EEV position is low compared to normal. Check temperature sen- sor, replace if necessary. |
| | Filter-dryer plugged | Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same tempera- ture. If there is a temperature dif- ference then it is plugged. Also causes high discharge pressure. | Replace filter-dryer. |
| | Low refrigerant charge | Indoor loop EWT and flow are good but suction is low. Check static refrigeration pressure of unit for a low value. Weigh out charge to ver- ify amount. | Locate the leak and repair it. Spray Nine, a sniffer, and dye are common methods of locating a leak. |
| Compressor frosting up | See Low Suction Pressure in this section | | |
| EEV frosting up | EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object | Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. High superheat and discharge pressure. | Go to EEV troubleshooting section. |
| Random manu- al high pres- sure trip (may not occur while on site) | Faulty compressor contac- tor | Points pitted or burned. Contactor sometimes sticks causing the com- pressor to run when it should be off. | Replace contactor. |

EEV (Electronic Expansion Valve) TROUBLESHOOTING

Electronic expansion valves are a great advancement over TVX's, allowing more precise refrigerant control, but they do have a couple of limitations.

- a) EEV's receive commands to open or close from the control board, but they don't send any feedback to the control board to confirm that command has been received and acted upon. If they aren't reliably acted upon (due to pulses missed due to a wiring issue or EEV being mechanically stuck), the actual valve opening position won't match what the control board thinks it is. In extreme cases, the resulting repeated commands can cause the *apparent* valve position to go to **15%** (minimum) or **100%**, when the valve is actually in between.
- b) A restriction in the refrigeration circuit (particularly the liquid line, e.g. plugged filter-dryer) or shortage of refrigerant due to a leak can cause a similar issue. If the EEV opens to allow more refrigerant flow to lower the superheat but liquid refrigerant is not available at its inlet, the EEV will continue to open to attempt to let more refrigerant through and will work its way towards 100% (full open). High superheat is also a symptom.

If there is low suction pressure and the EEV position is also low then the problem is generally not in the refrigeration system; check the water or airflow of the indoor or outdoor loop, whichever is currently the cold side (evaporator).

Tests to determine if an EEV is working

- Sound test: turn the power to the heat pump off and back on again. Or manually set the EEV to 25% and wait for it to stop, then set the EEV to "-1%". Both actions will cause the EEV to overdrive closed. You should hear the valve clicking and then the clicking should change and get louder when the valve reaches 0%. If there is no sound, then it is likely that the EEV is faulty or stuck.
- Using the PC APP, put the system in manual override mode. Manually adjust the EEV position by at least 25% either up or down and check to see that the suction pressure, discharge pressure and superheat react to the change. If there is no reaction, then it is likely that the EEV is faulty or stuck.
- Set the EEV back to AUTO and then turn the heating or cooling demand off (but leave power on). Once the demand is off, if the EEV is working then the discharge pressure should remain significantly higher than the suction pressure, i.e. the system will not equalize (since EEV's are closed when there is no demand). If the system does equalize it is likely that the EEV is not working and is partially open.

There are 3 possible causes for EEV problems: the control board is not working properly, the wire/cable is faulty, or the EEV is faulty.

The EEV can be checked electrically:

- RED to GREEN 75ohms
- WHITE to BLACK 75ohms

If this test fails, EEV is bad and should be replaced, but if it passes it still may be mechanically defective.

Check with a new EEV:

A further check that can be performed is to connect a new EEV and cable to the control board and visually check the EEV so see if it opens and closes by setting the position to 0 and 100% If the new EEV works then the EEV in the unit or the cable needs to be replaced.

- 1) Connect a test EEV and test cable to the control board.
- 2) Set the EEV position to 0%.
- 3) Set the EEV position to 100% and then listen for clicking and watch to see if the pintle in the EEV moves open.
- 4) Set the EEV position to 0% and then listen for clicking and watch to see if the pintle in the EEV moves closed.
- 5) If the EEV does not move in one or both directions then the control board must be replaced.
- 6) If the test EEV moves in both directions then then either the cable or the EEV in the unit is faulty.
- 7) Disconnect the test EEV from the test cable and connect it to the cable in the unit.
- 8) Repeat steps 2 to 4.
- 9) If the test EEV moves in both directions then the EEV in the unit is faulty and must be replaced.
- 10) If the test EEV does not move in one or both directions then the cable must be replaced.

Pumpdown Procedure

- Place the unit in SERVICE mode via the PC App or LCD interface; this will open the EEVs and start the circulators (if circulators are controlled by the heat pump). DO NOT turn off electrical power at the breaker panel, since the heat exchangers must have full water flow during refrigerant recovery.
- Connect the refrigerant recovery unit to the heat pump's internal service ports via a refrigeration charging manifold and to a recovery tank as per the instructions in the recovery unit manual. Plan to dispose of refrigerant if there was a compressor burnout.
- 3. All refrigerant to water heat exchangers **must either have full flow or be completely drained** of fluid before recovery begins. If necessary, start circulation pumps via building control system. Failure to do so can freeze and rupture the heat exchanger, voiding its warranty. (Note that this does not apply to desuperheater coils.)
- 4. Ensure all hose connections are properly purged of air. Start the refrigerant recovery as per the instructions in the recovery unit manual.
- 5. Allow the recovery unit suction pressure to reach a vacuum. Once achieved, close the charging manifold valves. Shut down, purge and disconnect the recovery unit as per the instructions in its manual. Ensure the recovery tank valve is closed before disconnecting the hose to it.
- Connect a nitrogen tank to the charging manifold and add nitrogen to the heat pump until a positive gauge pressure of 5-10 psig is reached. This prevents air from being sucked into the unit by the vacuum when the hoses are disconnected.

Turn off power to heat pump. The heat pump is now ready for repairs.

General Repair Procedure

- 1. Perform repairs to system.
 - Always ensure nitrogen is flowing through the system at the lowest flow rate that can be felt at the discharge during any brazing procedures to prevent soot buildup inside the pipes.
 - It is recommended to replace the liquid line filter-dryer any time the refrigeration system has been exposed to the atmosphere.
 - Place a wet rag around any valves being installed, as almost all valve types have non-metallic seats or seals that will be damaged by excessive heat, and aim the torch flame away from the valve body. Solder only one joint at a time and cool joints down in between.
- 2. Pressure test the system with nitrogen. It is recommended to check for leaks using leak detection spray, Spray Nine, or soapy water. Check at 10, 25, 50 and 100 psig. Allow the system to sit at 100 psig for at least an hour, then re-check. With a laptop connected, the PC App may be used to graph the nitrogen pressure (Graphs menu--> Refrigeration Pressure and Temperature Graphs) to make any downward trend due to a leak apparent. Be aware that changing room temperature can also cause upward or downward trends in nitrogen pressure.

Vacuuming & Charging Procedure

After completion of repairs and nitrogen pressure testing, the refrigeration circuit is ready for vacuuming.

- 1. Release the nitrogen pressure and connect the vacuum pump to the charging manifold. Start the vacuum pump and open the charging manifold valves. Vacuum until the vacuum gauge remains at less than 500 microns for at least 1 minute with the vacuum pump valve closed.
- 2. Close the charging manifold valves then shut off and disconnect the vacuum pump. Place a refrigerant tank with the proper refrigerant on a scale and connect it to the charging manifold. Purge the hose to the tank.
- 3. Weigh in the appropriate amount **and type** of refrigerant through the low pressure (suction) service port. Refer to the nameplate label on the unit for the proper refrigerant type and charge amount.
- 4. If the unit will not accept the entire charge, the remainder can be added through the low pressure service port after the unit has been restarted.

Compressor Replacement Procedure

- 1. Pump down the unit as per the Pumpdown Procedure above. If there was a compressor burn out (motor failure), the refrigerant cannot be reused and must be disposed of according to local codes,
- 2. Disconnect piping. Remove crankcase heater, leaving electrically connected.
- Replace the compressor. Replace the liquid line filter-dryer. Always ensure nitrogen is flowing through the system at the lowest flow rate that can be felt at the discharge during any brazing procedures to prevent soot buildup inside the pipes.
- 4. Vacuum the unit as per above procedure.
- 5. If there was a compressor burnout:
 - *a)* Charge the unit with **new** refrigerant and operate it for continuously for 2 hours. Pump down the unit and replace the filter-dryer. Vacuum the unit as per above procedure.
 - **b)** Charge the unit (refrigerant can be re-used) and operate it for 2-3 days. Perform an acid test. If it fails, pump down the unit and replace the filter-dryer.
 - *c)* Charge the unit (refrigerant can be re-used) and operate it for 2 weeks. Perform an acid test. If it fails, pump down the unit and replace the filter-dryer.
- 5. Charge the unit a final time. Unit should now be clean and repeated future burn-outs can be avoided.

Control Board Replacement Procedure

- 1. Turn the power off to the unit.
- 2. Take a picture of the control board and connectors for reference. The picture in Appendix A may also be helpful.
- 3. Carefully remove all green terminal strips on the left side, the right side and the bottom of the control board. They pull straight off the board, with no need to disconnect wires from their screw terminals. You may need to wiggle them from both ends for the 8 pin ones.
- 4. Remove the red six pin display board connector from the left side of the control board (marked DISPLAY on the board).





- 5. Remove all connectors from the top of the control board. Each connector (or wire) should be marked already from the factory, e.g. HPS1, LP1, TS1, etc.. This matches the marking on the control board.
- 6. The control board is held in place at its four corners. Squeeze each standoff by hand or with needle nose pliers if necessary and carefully pull the corner of the board off of the standoff.
- 7. Once the control board has been removed, if there are any other standoffs left (they have the bottom snap cut off) remove them as well.
- 8. Carefully remove the new control board from the static bag it was shipped in. Place any cut off standoffs from the old board into the same locations on the new board.
- 9. Align the control board with the four corner standoffs in the electrical box then push on each corner until they snap in place.
- Connect the top connectors to the control board. Refer to the Step 2 picture if necessary for proper locations. Note that the connector with the resistor (no cable) goes on CTS. Note that the connector to the left of CTS is marked HTS on older boards, and ODTS on newer boards.
- 11. Check each of the connectors from Step 10 to ensure they are properly aligned and that no pins are showing.
- 12. Connect the green terminal strips to the left side, right side and bottom of the control board. Refer to the Step 2 picture if necessary for locations.
- 13. Turn the power on to the heat pump. Ensure the LCD display comes on. Note the firmware version. After EEV zeroing and Random Start countdown the display should begin alternating data.
- 14. If the replacement control board was pre-configured for this unit at the factory then the system is ready for operation. If it was not then use the PC App corresponding to the unit's firmware version to configure the unit. Refer to the Tools --> Configuration menu in the PC APP chapter.

LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure

- 1. Turn the power off to the unit.
- 2. Remove the display board cable connector from the control board.

3. Using a sharp utility knife with a long blade, slice each of the display board standoff heads off, taking care to not damage the lexan cover.



- 4. Pull the display board from the unit.
- 5. Remove the display board cable connector from the back of the display board.
- 6. Place a new display board standoff into each of the four holes in the cabinet.
- 7. Remove the new display board from the static bag it was shipped in.
- 8. Connect one end of the display board cable to the back of the display board. Ensure the connector is properly aligned and that no pins are showing.
- 9. Place the display board in position and align the four standoffs into the four holes of the board.
- 10. Push on each corner of the board until each standoff snaps in place, while pushing on the front of the standoff to keep it from popping out of the cabinet hole.
- 11. Connect the other end of the display board cable to the control board, ensuring the connector is aligned properly and that no pins are showing.
- 12. Turn the power on to the unit and verify the display works.
- 13. Once the display begins to scroll data, test each of the buttons to ensure they work. Push the Arrow button to enter the Main Menu, then use the Up and Down to move through the list, then push the OK button to exit again. If any of the buttons seem hard to press, repeat Step 10 and then test the buttons again.

Model Specific Information

| Table 22 - F | Recommer | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------|-----------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|--------|---------------------------|-----|
| MODEL | OUTDOO | R LOOP | INDOOF (MAX. | | INDOOR LOOP (DHW to 140°F) | | MODEL | OUTDOOR & INDOOR LOOPS | |
| MODEL | gpm(US) | L/s | gpm(US) | L/s | gpm(US) | L/s | MODEL | gpm(US) | L/s |
| W-90 | 24 | 1.5 | 24 | 1.5 | - | - | WH-90 | 24 | 1.5 |
| W-100 | 28 | 1.8 | 28 | 1.8 | - | - | WH-100 | 28 | 1.8 |
| W-120 | 30 | 1.9 | 30 | 1.9 | 18 | 1.1 | WH-120 | 30 | 1.9 |
| W-140 | 34 | 2.1 | 34 | 2.1 | 20 | 1.3 | WH-140 | 34 | 2.1 |
| W-180 | 45 | 2.8 | 45 | 2.8 | 25 | 1.6 | WH-180 | 45 | 2.8 |
| W-235 | 60 | 3.8 | 60 | 3.8 | 35 | 2.2 | WH-235 | 60 | 3.8 |

| Table 23 - Heat Pump Holdup Volumes | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|--|
| MODEL | OUTDOOR LOOP | | INDOOR LOOP (SINGLE WALL '-PP') | | INDOOR LOOP (DOUBLE WALL '-PD') | | |
| MODEL | US gal | L | US gal | L | US gal | L | |
| W/WH-90 | 3.05 | 11.5 | 3.30 | 12.5 | - | - | |
| W/WH-100 | 3.05 | 11.5 | 3.30 | 12.5 | - | - | |
| W/WH-120 | 2.04 | 7.74 | 2.04 | 7.74 | 2.38 | 9.01 | |
| W/WH-140 | 2.29 | 8.66 | 2.29 | 8.66 | 2.67 | 10.1 | |
| W/WH-180 | 2.96 | 11.2 | 2.96 | 11.2 | 3.43 | 13.0 | |
| W/WH-235 | 3.70 | 14.0 | 3.70 | 14.0 | 4.39 | 16.6 | |

| Table 24 - Refrigerant Charge | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----------|--|--|
| MODEL | TYPE | lb | kg | OIL | | |
| W-90 | R410a | 14 | 6.4 | POE | | |
| W-100 | R410a | 17 | 7.7 | POE | | |
| W-120 | R410a | 11 | 5.0 | PVE-BVC32 | | |
| W-140 | R410a | 12.5 | 5.7 | PVE-BVC32 | | |
| W-180 | R410a | 16.5 | 8.3 | PVE-BVC32 | | |
| W-235 | R410a | 21.5 | 9.8 | PVE-BVC32 | | |
| WH-90 | R134a | 14 | 6.4 | POE | | |
| WH-100 | R134a | 17 | 7.7 | POE | | |
| WH-120 | R134a | 11 | 5.0 | POE | | |
| WH-140 | R134a | 12.5 | 5.7 | POE | | |
| WH-180 | R134a | 16.5 | 8.3 | POE | | |
| WH-235 | R134a | 21.5 | 9.8 | POE | | |

| Table 25 - Shipping Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| MODEL | WEIGHT | DIMENSIONS in (cm) | | | | | |
| WODEL | lb (kg) | L | W | н | | | |
| W/WH-90 | 645 (293) | 46 (117) | 46 (117) | 36 (92) | | | |
| W/WH-100 | 700 (318) | 46 (117) | 46 (117) | 36 (92) | | | |
| W/WH-120 | 645 (293) | 60 (152) | 30 (76) | 60 (152) | | | |
| W/WH-140 | 675 (307) | 60 (152) | 30 (76) | 60 (152) | | | |
| W/WH-180 | 745 (339) | 60 (152) | 30 (76) | 60 (152) | | | |
| W/WH-235 | 959 (436) | 60 (152) | 30 (76) | 60 (152) | | | |

Oil capacity is marked on the compressor label.
Refrigerant charge is subject to revision; actual charge is indicated on the unit nameplate.

| Table 26a - W-SERIES Operating Temperature Limits | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|------|---------------|---|--|--|
| Loop | Mode | Parameter | (°F) | (° C) | Note | | |
| | | Minimum ELT/EWT | 50 | 10 | 0-10VDC modulating water valve required on indoor loop at temperatures < 80°F (27°C), or manual flow reduction at startup | | |
| | HEATING (indoor is hot loop) | Maximum LLT/LWT | 130 | 54 | | | |
| Indoor Loop | | Maximum LLT/LWT | 140 | 60 | Domestic hot water (DHW) heating with double wall condenser option and reduced flow rate. | | |
| 2000 | COOLING | Minimum LWT | 40 | 4 | Indoor loop with water only (no antifreeze). | | |
| | (reversing HAC units only, indoor is cold loop) | Minimum LLT | > | > | Indoor loop with antifreeze: depends on antifreeze type & $\%$ | | |
| | | Maximum ELT | 80 | 27 | 0-10VDC modulating water valve required on indoor loop above this temperature, or manual flow reduction at startup | | |
| | | Minimum LWT | 37 | 3 | For water loops without antifreeze, e.g. open loop systems | | |
| | HEATING (outdoor is cold loop) | Maximum ELT/EWT | 80 | 27 | 0-10VDC modulating water valve required on outdoor loop above this temperature to limit suction pressure | | |
| Outdoor | | Minimum LLT | > | > | Ground loop system: depends on antifreeze type and % settings. | | |
| Loop | COOLING (reversing HAC | Minimum ELT/EWT | 50 | 10 | 0-10VDC modulating water valve required on outdoor loop at temperatures < 80°F (27°C) to keep head pressure up | | |
| | units only, outdoor is hot loop) | Maximum LLT/LWT | 130 | 54 | | | |
| ELT: Entering Liquid Temperature (implies antifreeze present) LLT: Leaving Liquid Temperature (implies antifreeze present) EWT: Entering Water Temperature LWT: Leaving Water Temperature Values in these tables are for rated liquid and water flows. | | | | | | | |

| Table 26b - WH-SERIES Operating Temperature Limits | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Loop | Mode | Parameter | (°F) | (°C) | Note | | |
| | HEATING (indoor is hot loop) | Minimum EWT | 70 - 110 | 21 - 43 | Use formula (Outdoor EWT + 20°F) or (Outdoor EWT + 11°C). Lower temperatures require 0-10VDC modulating water valve, or manual flow reduction at startup. | | |
| Indoor | | Maximum LWT | 160 | 71 | | | |
| Loop | COOLING | Minimum EWT | 45 | 7 | Indoor loop with water only (no antifreeze). | | |
| | (reversing HAC units only, indoor is cold loop) | Maximum ELT | 90 | 32 | 0-10VDC modulating water valve required on indoor loop above this temperature, or manual flow reduction at startup | | |
| | HEATING (outdoor is cold loop) | Minimum EWT | 45 | 7 | | | |
| Outdoor | | Maximum ELT | 90 | 32 | 0-10VDC modulating water valve required on outdoor loop above this temperature to limit suction pressure | | |
| Loop | COOLING (reversing HAC units only, outdoor is hot loop) | Minimum EWT | 70 - | 21 - | Use formula (Outdoor EWT + 20°F) or (Outdoor EWT + 11°C). Lower temperatures require 0-10VDC modulating water valve. | | |
| | | Maximum LLT/LWT | 160 | 71 | | | |
| Values in these tables are for rated liquid and water flows. | | | | | | | |

| able 27: Pressure Drop US UNITS) | Data | OUTDOOR L INDOOR LOO | .00P & DP w/ SINGLE | WALL OPT | ION | | INDOOR LOOP w/ DOUBLE WA | LL OPTION |
|---|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | | water 130°F | water 104°F | water 50°F | 15% methanol 32°F | 35% prop. glycol 32°F | DHW 140°F | DHW 50 |
| | USgpm | psi | psi | psi | psi | psi | psi | psi |
| - | 16 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.9 | - | - |
| | 20 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.3 | - | - |
| W/WH-90 | 24 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 6.0 | - | - |
| | 28 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 7.6 | - | - |
| | 32 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 9.6 | - | - |
| | 16 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.9 | _ | |
| - | 20 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.3 | _ | _ |
| W/WH-100 | 24 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 6.0 | _ | _ |
| | 28 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 7.6 | _ | _ |
| - | 32 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 9.6 | _ | |
| | 52 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 9.0 | - | _ |
| | 18 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| - | 20 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| | 22 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| - V/WH-120 - | 24 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | 26 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| | 28 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| | 30 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| | 32 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| | 20 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| - | 20 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| - | 22 | - | | | | 1.5 | | |
| - | | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| | 26 | 1.1 | 1.1 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| W/WH-140 | 28 | | | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| - | 30 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| - | 32 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| - | 34 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| | 36 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| | 25 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| | 30 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| | 35 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| W/WH-180 | 40 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| - | 45 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| - | 50 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 3.0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | 35 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| - | 40 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | 45 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| W/WH-235 | 50 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| - | 55 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| - | 60 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| | 05 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 07 | 10 | 0.4 | ~ ~ ~ |

65

2.8

2.8

3.7

2.9

4.0

3.4

3.6

| Fable 28: Pressure Drop METRIC UNIT | Data | OUTDOOR L INDOOR LOO | 00P & DP w/ SINGLE | WALL OPTI | ON | | INDOOR LOOP w/ DOUBLE WA | LL OPTION |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | 3) | water 130°F | water 104°F | water 50°F | 15% methanol 32°F | 35% prop. glycol 32°F | DHW 140°F | DHW 50° |
| [| L/s | kPa | kPa | kPa | kPa | kPa | kPa | kPa |
| | 1.0 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 20 | - | - |
| | 1.3 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 23 | 30 | - | - |
| W/WH-90 | 1.5 | 25 | 25 | 27 | 32 | 41 | - | - |
| | 1.8 | 32 | 32 | 34 | 40 | 52 | - | - |
| | 2.0 | 43 | 43 | 45 | 50 | 66 | - | - |
| | | - | ſ | | | | | |
| | 1.0 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 20 | - | - |
| - | 1.3 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 23 | 30 | - | - |
| W/WH-100 | 1.5 | 25 | 25 | 27 | 32 | 41 | - | - |
| | 1.8 | 32 | 32 | 34 | 40 | 52 | - | - |
| | 2.0 | 43 | 43 | 45 | 50 | 66 | - | - |
| | | F | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| - | 1.1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| - | 1.3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 7 |
| - | 1.4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 11 | 7 | 8 |
| W/WH-120 | 1.5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 13 | 9 | 9 |
| - | 1.6 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 15 | 10 | 11 |
| - | 1.8 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 17 | 12 | 13 |
| - | 1.9 2.0 | 12 14 | 12 14 | 13 | 14 16 | 19 21 | 13 15 | 14 16 |
| | 2.0 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 10 | 21 | 10 | 10 |
| | 1.3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| | 1.4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 6 |
| - | 1.5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 8 |
| - | 1.6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 9 |
| W/WH-140 | 1.8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 9 | 10 |
| - | 1.9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 12 |
| - | 2.0 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 17 | 12 | 13 |
| | 2.1 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 19 | 14 | 15 |
| | 2.3 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 21 | 15 | 16 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 |
| - | 1.9 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 8 |
| W/WH-180 | 2.2 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 10 |
| - | 2.5 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 16 | 12 | 13 |
| - | 2.8 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 16 | 17 |
| | 3.2 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 20 | 24 | 19 | 20 |
| | 2.2 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 7 |
| - | 2.5 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 |
| - | 2.8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 |
| W/WH-235 | 3.2 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 |
| | 3.5 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 19 | 21 | 17 | 18 |
| - | 3.8 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 22 | 24 | 20 | 21 |
| | 4.1 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 26 | 28 | 23 | 25 |

Standard Capacity Ratings - W-Series

Note: There are no Standard Capacity Ratings for the WH-Series; see WH Performance Tables.

| Standard C | apacity Ratings | - Ground | Loop He | ating* EWT 1 | 04°F (40°C), EL | T 32°F (0°C) | 60Hz |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Model | Nominal Size | Liquid (Outdoor 8 | | Input Energy | Condenser | Capacity | COP _H |
| | tons | gpm | L/s | watts | Btu/hr | kW | W/W |
| W-90 | 8 | 24 | 1.5 | 6,350 | 79,100 | 23.2 | 3.65 |
| W-100 | 9 | 28 | 1.8 | 7,795 | 88,000 | 25.8 | 3.31 |
| W-120 | 10 | 30 | 1.9 | 8,237 | 96,400 | 28.3 | 3.43 |
| W-140 | 11.5 | 34 | 2.1 | 9,385 | 110,800 | 32.5 | 3.46 |
| W-180 | 15 | 45 | 2.8 | 12,294 | 144,300 | 42.3 | 3.44 |
| W-235 | 20 | 60 | 3.8 | 15,936 | 187,600 | 55.0 | 3.45 |

| Standard Ca | oacity Ratings | - Ground | Water H | eating EWT 10 | 4°F (40°C), ELT | 50°F (10°C) | 60Hz |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|------|
| Model | Nominal Size | Liquid Outdoor ٤(| | Input Energy | Condenser | Capacity | COPH |
| | tons | gpm | L/s | watts | Btu/hr | kW | W/W |
| W-90 | 8 | 24 | 1.5 | 6,580 | 99,200 | 29.1 | 4.42 |
| W-100 | 9 | 28 | 1.8 | 8,075 | 111,400 | 32.6 | 4.04 |
| W-120 | 10 | 30 | 1.9 | 8,394 | 126,600 | 37.1 | 4.42 |
| W-140 | 11.5 | 34 | 2.1 | 9,589 | 145,600 | 42.7 | 4.45 |
| W-180 | 15 | 45 | 2.8 | 12,556 | 189,800 | 55.6 | 4.43 |
| W-235 | 20 | 60 | 3.8 | 16,334 | 246,900 | 72.4 | 4.43 |

| Standard Ca | pacity Ratings | s - <mark>Ground</mark> | Loop Coc | oling* | EWT 53.6 | 6°F (12°C), EL | T 77°F (25°C) | 60Hz |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------|
| Model | Nominal Size | | l Flow & Indoor) | Input Energy | Evaporator | Capacity | COPc | EER |
| | tons | gpm | L/s | watts | Btu/hr | kW | W/W | Btu/hr/W |
| W-90 | 8 | 24 | 1.5 | 5,150 | 88,200 | 25.9 | 5.02 | 17.1 |
| W-100 | 9 | 28 | 1.8 | 5,875 | 110,300 | 32.3 | 5.50 | 18.8 |
| W-120 | 10 | 30 | 1.9 | 7,438 | 113,800 | 33.4 | 4.48 | 15.3 |
| W-140 | 11.5 | 34 | 2.1 | 8,494 | 130,800 | 38.3 | 4.51 | 15.4 |
| W-180 | 15 | 45 | 2.8 | 11,223 | 170,600 | 50.0 | 4.45 | 15.2 |
| W-235 | 20 | 60 | 3.8 | 14,497 | 221,800 | 65.0 | 4.48 | 15.3 |
| * 35% Propyle | ne Glycol by Vo | olume Outd | oor (Groun | d) Loop Fluid | | | | |

| Standard Cap | acity Ratings | G - Ground | Water Co | oling | EWT 53.6° | F (12°C), EL | T 59°F (15°C) | 60Hz |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------|
| Model | Nominal Size | Liquid (Outdoor a | | Input Energy | Evaporator | Capacity | COPc | EER |
| | tons | gpm | L/s | watts | Btu/hr | kW | W/W | Btu/hr/W |
| W-90 | 8 | 24 | 1.5 | 4,430 | 97,400 | 28.5 | 6.43 | 21.9 |
| W-100 | 9 | 28 | 1.8 | 5,080 | 117,400 | 34.4 | 6.77 | 23.1 |
| W-120 | 10 | 30 | 1.9 | 5,848 | 123,400 | 36.2 | 6.18 | 21.1 |
| W-140 | 11.5 | 34 | 2.1 | 6,693 | 141,900 | 41.6 | 6.21 | 21.2 |
| W-180 | 15 | 45 | 2.8 | 8,809 | 185,000 | 54.2 | 6.15 | 21.0 |
| W-235 | 20 | 60 | 3.8 | 11,398 | 240,500 | 70.5 | 6.18 | 21.1 |

W-90-H***-P-*S-CC R410a, 60 Hz, ZP91KCE-TFD (460-3-60)

*Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.

| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene (| Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Water | r) | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------|
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | СОРн |
| | 25 | 14 | 24 | 21 | 3.8 | 42,200 | 9.5 | 6,211 | | 115 | 24 | 109 | 5.2 | 62,600 | 2.95 |
| 1 | 30 | 19 | 24 | 26 | 4.3 | 47,300 | 9.6 | 6,312 | | 115 | 24 | 110 | 5.7 | 68,100 | 3.16 |
| | 35 | 23 | 24 | 30 | 4.7 | 52,700 | 9.7 | 6,404 | | 116 | 24 | 110 | 6.2 | 73,900 | 3.38 |
| | 40 | 28 | 24 | 35 | 5.3 | 58,600 | 9.9 | 6,505 | 104 | 116 | 24 | 111 | 6.7 | 80,100 | 3.61 |
| A | 45 | 32 | 24 | 39 | 5.8 | 64,800 | 10.0 | 6,604 | 104 | 117 | 24 | 111 | 7.2 | 86,700 | 3.85 |
| ž | 50 | 37 | 24 | 44 | 6.4 | 71,500 | 10.2 | 6,705 | | 117 | 24 | 112 | 7.8 | 93,800 | 4.10 |
| F | 55 | 41 | 24 | 48 | 7.1 | 78,700 | 10.3 | 6,805 | | 118 | 24 | 113 | 8.5 | 101,400 | 4.37 |
| HEATING | 60 | 46 | 24 | 52 | 7.8 | 86,300 | 10.5 | 6,902 | | 119 | 24 | 113 | 9.1 | 109,300 | 4.64 |
| Ĩ | 25 | 15 | 24 | 22 | 3.5 | 38,400 | 10.4 | 7,006 | 115 | 124 | 24 | | 5.1 | 61,500 | 2.57 |
| | 30 | 19 | 24 | 26 | 3.9 | 43,500 | 10.4 | 7,049 | 114 | 125 | 24 | | 5.6 | 66,800 | 2.78 |
| | 35 | 24 | 24 | 31 | 4.4 | 48,800 | 10.5 | 7,099 | 114 | 125 | 24 | | 6.0 | 72,300 | 2.98 |
| | 40 | 28 | 24 | 35 | 4.9 | 54,500 | 10.6 | 7,141 | 114 | 125 | 24 | 120 | 6.5 | 78,200 | 3.21 |
| | 45 | 33 | 24 | 40 | 5.4 | 60,400 | 10.7 | 7,189 | 113 | 125 | 24 | 120 | 7.0 | 84,300 | 3.44 |
| | 50 | 38 | 24 | 44 | 6.0 | 66,900 | 10.7 | 7,227 | 112 | 125 | 24 | | 7.6 | 91,000 | 3.69 |
| | 55 | 42 | 24 | 48 | 6.6 | 73,900 | 10.8 | 7,265 | 112 | 125 | 24 | | 8.2 | 98,100 | 3.96 |
| | 60 | 47 | 24 | 53 | 7.3 | 81,100 | 10.9 | 7,307 | 111 | 125 | 24 | | 8.8 | 105,500 | 4.23 |
| | | EVAF | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | SER LO | OP (35% | Propylen | e Glycol) | |
| | ELT | Evap. | Flow | LLT | Delta T | Cooling | Compressor | Input | EWT | Cond. | Flow | LWT | Delta T | Heat Rej. | EER |
| | (°F) | Temp. | (gpm) | (°F) | (°F) | (Btu/hr) | Current (A)* | Power (W) | (°F) | Temp. | (gpm) | (°F) | (°F) | (Btu/hr) | LEN |
| m | | 36 | 24 | 46 | 7.9 | 95,100 | 8.5 | 4,221 | 55 | 77 | 24 | 65 | 9.8 | 108,600 | 22.5 |
| ž | | 37 | 24 | 46 | 7.7 | 92,500 | 8.8 | 4,454 | 60 | 82 | 24 | 70 | 9.6 | 106,800 | 20.8 |
| COOLING | | 37 | 24 | 46 | 7.5 | 90,100 | 9.1 | 4,704 | 65 | 87 | 24 | 75 | 9.5 | 105,200 | 19.2 |
| 2 | 54 | 38 | 24 | 46 | 7.3 | 87,800 | 9.4 | 4,967 | 70 | 93 | 24 | 79 | 9.3 | 103,800 | 17.7 |
| 5 | 04 | 38 | 24 | 47 | 7.1 | 85,600 | 9.7 | 5,242 | 75 | 98 | 24 | 84 | 9.2 | 102,600 | 16.3 |
| | | 39 | 24 | 47 | 7.0 | 83,400 | 10.1 | 5,541 | 80 | 103 | 24 | 89 | 9.1 | 101,400 | 15.1 |
| | | 39 | 24 | 47 | 6.8 | 81,200 | 10.4 | 5,860 | 85 | 108 | 24 | 94 | 9.0 | 100,300 | 13.9 |
| | | 40 | 24 | 47 | 6.6 | 79,100 | 10.9 | 6,195 | 90 | 113 | 24 | 99 | 8.9 | 99,400 | 12.8 |

METRIC

| <u>/////</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|
| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP |) (35% Pr | opylene | Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Water |) | |
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | СОР |
| 1 | -3.9 | -10.1 | 1.5 | -6.0 | 2.1 | 12.4 | 9.5 | 6,211 | | 45.8 | 1.5 | 42.9 | 2.9 | 18.3 | 2.9 |
| 1 | -1.1 | -7.5 | 1.5 | -3.5 | 2.4 | 13.9 | 9.6 | 6,312 | | 46.2 | 1.5 | 43.2 | 3.2 | 20.0 | 3.10 |
| ទ | 1.7 | -5.0 | 1.5 | -0.9 | 2.6 | 15.4 | 9.7 | 6,404 | | 46.4 | 1.5 | 43.4 | 3.4 | 21.7 | 3.3 |
| ETRIC) | 4.4 | -2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 17.2 | 9.9 | 6,505 | 40 | 46.8 | 1.5 | 43.7 | 3.7 | 23.5 | 3.6 |
| E | 7.2 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 19.0 | 10.0 | 6,604 | 40 | 47.1 | 1.5 | 44.0 | 4.0 | 25.4 | 3.8 |
| (ME | 10.0 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 21.0 | 10.2 | 6,705 | | 47.4 | 1.5 | 44.3 | 4.3 | 27.5 | 4.1 |
| | 12.8 | 5.2 | 1.5 | 8.9 | 3.9 | 23.1 | 10.3 | 6,805 | | 47.8 | 1.5 | 44.7 | 4.7 | 29.7 | 4.3 |
| U | 15.6 | 7.7 | 1.5 | 11.3 | 4.3 | 25.3 | 10.5 | 6,902 | | 48.1 | 1.5 | 45.1 | 5.1 | 32.0 | 4.6 |
| Z | -3.9 | -9.6 | 1.5 | -5.8 | 1.9 | 11.3 | 10.4 | 7,006 | 46.1 | 51.3 | 1.5 | | 2.8 | 18.0 | 2.5 |
| 2 | -1.1 | -7.1 | 1.5 | -3.3 | 2.2 | 12.7 | 10.4 | 7,049 | 45.8 | 51.4 | 1.5 | | 3.1 | 19.6 | 2.7 |
| | 1.7 | -4.6 | 1.5 | -0.7 | 2.4 | 14.3 | 10.5 | 7,099 | 45.6 | 51.5 | 1.5 | | 3.3 | 21.2 | 2.9 |
| • | 4.4 | -2.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 16.0 | 10.6 | 7,141 | 45.3 | 51.6 | 1.5 | 49 | 3.6 | 22.9 | 3.2 |
| | 7.2 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 17.7 | 10.7 | 7,189 | 45.0 | 51.7 | 1.5 | | 3.9 | 24.7 | 3.4 |
| | 10.0 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 19.6 | 10.7 | 7,227 | 44.7 | 51.7 | 1.5 | | 4.2 | 26.7 | 3.6 |
| | 12.8 | 5.6 | 1.5 | 9.1 | 3.7 | 21.7 | 10.8 | 7,265 | 44.3 | 51.8 | 1.5 | | 4.6 | 28.8 | 3.9 |
| | 15.6 | 8.1 | 1.5 | 11.5 | 4.1 | 23.8 | 10.9 | 7,307 | 44.0 | 51.9 | 1.5 | | 4.9 | 30.9 | 4.2 |
| | | EVAF | ORATO | r loop | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propylen | e Glycol) | |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (kW) | CO |
| | | 2.3 | 1.5 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 27.9 | 8.5 | 4,221 | 12.8 | 25.0 | 1.5 | 18.2 | 5.4 | 31.8 | 6. |
| | | 2.6 | 1.5 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 27.1 | 8.8 | 4,454 | 15.6 | 27.8 | 1.5 | 20.9 | 5.3 | 31.3 | 6. |
| _ | | 2.9 | 1.5 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 26.4 | 9.1 | 4,704 | 18.3 | 30.7 | 1.5 | 23.6 | 5.3 | 30.8 | 5. |
| | 12 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 25.7 | 9.4 | 4,967 | 21.1 | 33.6 | 1.5 | 26.3 | 5.2 | 30.4 | 5. |
| | 12 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 25.1 | 9.7 | 5,242 | 23.9 | 36.4 | 1.5 | 29.0 | 5.1 | 30.1 | 4. |
| 5 | | 3.7 | 1.5 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 24.4 | 10.1 | 5,541 | 26.7 | 39.3 | 1.5 | 31.8 | 5.1 | 29.7 | 4. |
| 202 | | 4.0 | 1.5 | 8.2 | 3.8 | 23.8 | 10.4 | 5,860 | 29.4 | 42.2 | 1.5 | 34.4 | 5.0 | 29.4 | 4. |
| | | 10 | 4 - | 0.0 | 0 7 | | 10.0 | 0.405 | | 4 - 4 | 4 - | 074 | 10 | 00.4 | |

4.3

1.5

8.3

3.7

23.2

3

6,195

32.2

45.1

1.5

37.1

4.9

10.9

3.8

29.1

W-100-H***-P-*S-CC R410a, 60 Hz, ZP103KCE-TFD (460-3-60)

*Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.

| | EVA | PORATO | OR LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene | Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| | SER LOO | OP (Wate | r) | |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------|
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | СОРн |
| | 25 | 13 | 28 | 21 | 3.8 | 49,800 | 11.2 | 7,566 | | 115 | 28 | 109 | 5.3 | 74,500 | 2.89 |
| | 30 | 18 | 28 | 26 | 4.3 | 55,700 | 11.3 | 7,636 | | 115 | 28 | 110 | 5.8 | 80,700 | 3.10 |
| | 35 | 22 | 28 | 30 | 4.8 | 61,800 | 11.4 | 7,711 | | 116 | 28 | 110 | 6.2 | 87,100 | 3.31 |
| | 40 | 27 | 28 | 35 | 5.3 | 68,500 | 11.5 | 7,776 | 104 | 117 | 28 | 111 | 6.7 | 94,100 | 3.55 |
| (n) | 45 | 31 | 28 | 39 | 5.8 | 75,400 | 11.7 | 7,852 | 104 | 117 | 28 | 111 | 7.2 | 101,300 | 3.78 |
| ž | 50 | 36 | 28 | 44 | 6.4 | 83,000 | 11.8 | 7,922 | | 118 | 28 | 112 | 7.8 | 109,200 | 4.04 |
| E | 55 | 40 | 28 | 48 | 7.0 | 91,100 | 11.9 | 7,997 | | 119 | 28 | 112 | 8.4 | 117,700 | 4.31 |
| HEATING | 60 | 45 | 28 | 52 | 7.7 | 99,600 | 12.0 | 8,088 | | 119 | 28 | 113 | 9.0 | 126,500 | 4.58 |
| II | 25 | 14 | 28 | 22 | 3.5 | 45,100 | 11.9 | 8,324 | 114.8 | 125 | 28 | | 5.2 | 72,400 | 2.55 |
| | 30 | 18 | 28 | 26 | 3.9 | 50,800 | 12.0 | 8,368 | 114.4 | 125 | 28 | | 5.6 | 78,300 | 2.74 |
| | 35 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 4.4 | 56,800 | 12.1 | 8,409 | 114.0 | 125 | 28 | | 6.0 | 84,500 | 2.95 |
| | 40 | 27 | 28 | 35 | 4.9 | 63,300 | 12.2 | 8,447 | 113.5 | 125 | 28 | 120 | 6.5 | 91,200 | 3.16 |
| | 45 | 32 | 28 | 40 | 5.4 | 70,200 | 12.2 | 8,486 | 113.0 | 125 | 28 | 120 | 7.0 | 98,300 | 3.39 |
| | 50 | 36 | 28 | 44 | 6.0 | 77,600 | 12.3 | 8,526 | 112.4 | 126 | 28 | | 7.6 | 105,900 | 3.64 |
| | 55 | 41 | 28 | 48 | 6.6 | 85,600 | 12.4 | 8,572 | 111.8 | 126 | 28 | | 8.2 | 114,100 | 3.90 |
| | 60 | 45 | 28 | 53 | 7.3 | 94,100 | 12.5 | 8,624 | 111.2 | 126 | 28 | | 8.8 | 122,900 | 4.18 |
| | | EVAF | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | ISER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| | ELT | Evap. | Flow | LLT | Delta T | Cooling | Compressor | Input | EWT | Cond. | Flow | LWT | Delta T | Heat Rej. | EER |
| | (°F) | Temp. | (gpm) | (°F) | (°F) | (Btu/hr) | Current (A)* | Power (W) | (°F) | Temp. | (gpm) | (°F) | (°F) | (Btu/hr) | |
| 0 | | 35 | 28 | 46 | 7.9 | 110,700 | 9.8 | 5,018 | 55 | 78 | 28 | 65 | 9.7 | 126,300 | 22.1 |
| ž | | 36 | 28 | 46 | 7.7 | 108,100 | 10.1 | 5,303 | 60 | 83 | 28 | 70 | 9.6 | 124,700 | 20.4 |
| COOLING | | 36 | 28 | 46 | 7.5 | 105,400 | 10.4 | 5,603 | 65 | 88 | 28 | 75 | 9.5 | 123,000 | 18.8 |
| 2 | 54 | 37 | 28 | 46 | 7.3 | 102,700 | 10.8 | 5,917 | 70 | 94 | 28 | 79 | 9.4 | 121,400 | 17.4 |
| ö | 04 | 37 | 28 | 47 | 7.1 | 100,000 | 11.2 | 6,242 | 75 | 99 | 28 | 84 | 9.2 | 119,800 | 16.0 |
| | | 38 | 28 | 47 | 6.9 | 97,200 | 11.6 | 6,592 | 80 | 104 | 28 | 89 | 9.1 | 118,200 | 14.7 |
| | | 38 | 28 | 47 | 6.7 | 94,400 | 12.0 | 6,966 | 85 | 109 | 28 | 94 | 9.0 | 116,700 | 13.6 |
| | | 39 | 28 | 47 | 6.5 | 91,500 | 12.5 | 7,358 | 90 | 114 | 28 | 99 | 8.9 | 115,200 | 12.4 |

METRIC

| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene | Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Wate | r) | |
|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | COP _H |
| 1 | -3.9 | -10.6 | 1.8 | -6.0 | 2.1 | 14.6 | 11.2 | 7,566 | | 45.9 | 1.8 | 42.9 | 2.9 | 21.8 | 2.89 |
| | -1.1 | -8.0 | 1.8 | -3.5 | 2.4 | 16.3 | 11.3 | 7,636 | | 46.3 | 1.8 | 43.2 | 3.2 | 23.7 | 3.10 |
| 6 | 1.7 | -5.5 | 1.8 | -1.0 | 2.7 | 18.1 | 11.4 | 7,711 | | 46.7 | 1.8 | 43.4 | 3.4 | 25.5 | 3.31 |
| R | 4.4 | -2.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 20.1 | 11.5 | 7,776 | 40 | 47.0 | 1.8 | 43.7 | 3.7 | 27.6 | 3.55 |
| E | 7.2 | -0.4 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 22.1 | 11.7 | 7,852 | 40 | 47.4 | 1.8 | 44.0 | 4.0 | 29.7 | 3.78 |
| (METRIC) | 10.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 24.3 | 11.8 | 7,922 | | 47.7 | 1.8 | 44.3 | 4.3 | 32.0 | 4.04 |
| | 12.8 | 4.7 | 1.8 | 8.9 | 3.9 | 26.7 | 11.9 | 7,997 | | 48.1 | 1.8 | 44.7 | 4.7 | 34.5 | 4.31 |
| N | 15.6 | 7.2 | 1.8 | 11.3 | 4.3 | 29.2 | 12.0 | 8,088 | | 48.4 | 1.8 | 45.0 | 5.0 | 37.1 | 4.58 |
| Z | -3.9 | -10.1 | 1.8 | -5.8 | 1.9 | 13.2 | 11.9 | 8,324 | 46.0 | 51.4 | 1.8 | | 2.9 | 21.2 | 2.55 |
| F | -1.1 1.7 | -7.6 | 1.8 | -3.3 | 2.2 | 14.9 | 12.0 | 8,368 | 45.8 | 51.6 | 1.8 | | 3.1 | 22.9 | 2.74 |
| H | | -5.1 | 1.8 | -0.7 | 2.4 | 16.6 | 12.1 | 8,409 | 45.6 | 51.7 | 1.8 | | 3.3 | 24.8 | 2.95 |
| - | 4.4 | -2.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 18.6 | 12.2 | 8,447 | 45.3 | 51.8 | 1.8 | 49 | 3.6 | 26.7 | 3.16 |
| 1 | 7.2 | -0.1 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 20.6 | 12.2 | 8,486 | 45.0 | 51.9 | 1.8 | 45 | 3.9 | 28.8 | 3.39 |
| | 10.0 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 22.7 | 12.3 | 8,526 | 44.7 | 52.0 | 1.8 | | 4.2 | 31.0 | 3.64 |
| | 12.8 | 4.9 | 1.8 | 9.1 | 3.7 | 25.1 | 12.4 | 8,572 | 44.3 | 52.1 | 1.8 | | 4.6 | 33.4 | 3.90 |
| | 15.6 | 7.4 | 1.8 | 11.5 | 4.1 | 27.6 | 12.5 | 8,624 | 44.0 | 52.2 | 1.8 | | 4.9 | 36.0 | 4.18 |
| | | EVAP | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | SER LO | OP (35% | Propylen | e Glycol) | |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (kW) | COP |
| E | . , | 1.8 | 1.8 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 32.4 | 9.8 | 5,018 | 12.8 | 25.6 | 1.8 | 18.2 | 5.4 | 37.0 | 6.5 |
| ME | | 2.1 | 1.8 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 31.7 | 10.1 | 5,303 | 15.6 | 28.4 | 1.8 | 20.9 | 5.3 | 36.6 | 6.0 |
| | | 2.3 | 1.8 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 30.9 | 10.4 | 5,603 | 18.3 | 31.3 | 1.8 | 23.6 | 5.3 | 36.1 | 5.5 |
| DNI | 12 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 30.1 | 10.8 | 5,917 | 21.1 | 34.2 | 1.8 | 26.3 | 5.2 | 35.6 | 5.1 |
| | 14 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 29.3 | 11.2 | 6,242 | 23.9 | 37.0 | 1.8 | 29.0 | 5.1 | 35.1 | 4.7 |

go to TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.2

3.4

3.7

1.8

1.8

1.8

8.2

8.3

8.4

3.8

3.7

3.6

28.5

27.7

26.8

COOL

6,592

6,966

7,358

26.7

29.4

32.2

39.9

42.8

45.6

1.8

1.8

1.8

31.8

34.4

37.1

5.1

5.0

4.9

11.6

12.0

12.5

4.3

4.0

3.6

34.6

34.2

33.8

| | | man o **-P-*S | | | | 1-3011 | (460-3-60) | | | | | Mul | tiply by 2.2 | current is for 2 for 208-3-60 3 for 575-3-60 | Э. |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------|
| | EVA | PORATO | | ,- | - , | | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Wate | r) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | COPH |
| 1 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 16 | 3.8 | 53,000 | 11.1 | 8,130 | | 113 | 30 | 109 | 5.4 | 80,300 | 2.89 |
| | 30 | 19 | 30 | 25 | 4.7 | 65,900 | 11.2 | 8,218 | | 114 | 30 | 110 | 6.2 | 93,500 | 3.33 |
| | 40 | 28 | 30 | 34 | 5.8 | 80,900 | 11.3 | 8,301 | 104 | 115 | 30 | 111 | 7.3 | 108,800 | 3.84 |
| | 50 | 38 | 30 | 43 | 7.1 | 98,300 | 11.4 | 8,394 | | 117 | 30 | 112 | 8.4 | 126,600 | 4.42 |
| - | 60 | 47 | 30 | 52 | 8.5 | 118,500 | 11.6 | 8,511 | | 118 | 30 | 114 | 9.8 | 147,200 | 5.07 |
| HEATING | 20 | 10 | 30 | 17 | 3.5 | 48,100 | 12.0 | 8,874 | 115 | 123 | 30 | | 5.2 | 78,000 | 2.58 |
| F | 30 | 19 | 30 | 26 | 4.4 | 60,500 | 12.2 | 9,006 | 114 | 124 | 30 | | 6.1 | 90,800 | 2.95 |
| | 40 | 29 | 30 | 35 | 5.4 | 75,300 | 12.4 | 9,143 | 113 | 124 | 30 | 120 | 7.1 | 106,100 | 3.40 |
| Ĩ | 50 | 38 | 30 | 43 | 6.7 | 92,500 | 12.6 | 9,279 | 112 | 125 | 30 | | 8.3 | 123,800 | 3.91 |
| | 60 | 48 | 30 | 52 | 8.1 | 112,600 | 12.8 | 9,444 | 110 | 125 | 30 | | 9.6 | 144,500 | 4.48 |
| | 20 | 7 | 30 | 17 | 2.8 | 38,600 | 15.4 | 11,384 | 131 | 137 | 18 | | 8.6 | 77,000 | 1.98 |
| | 30 | 17 | 30 | 26 | 3.6 | 50,300 | 15.4 | 11,337 | 130 | 138 | 18 | 140 | 9.9 | 88,600 | 2.29 |
| | 40 | 26 | 30 | 35 | 4.6 | 64,400 | 15.3 | 11,276 | 129 | 138 | 18 | (DHW) | 11.4 | 102,500 | 2.66 |
| | 50 | 36 | 30 | 44 | 5.9 | 81,400 | 15.2 | 11,197 | 127 | 139 | 18 | (51111) | 13.3 | 119,200 | 3.12 |
| | 60 | 46 | 30 | 53 | 7.3 | 101,500 | 15.1 | 11,131 | 125 | 139 | 18 | | 15.5 | 139,200 | 3.67 |
|] | | EVAF | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Cooling (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Rej. (Btu/hr) | EER |
| | | 35 | 30 | 45 | 8.4 | 125,600 | 9.0 | 5,560 | 55 | 78 | 30 | 45 | 10.4 | 143,900 | 22.6 |
| U | | 36 | 30 | 45 | 8.2 | 122,900 | 9.4 | 5,921 | 60 | 83 | 30 | 50 | 10.2 | 142,400 | 20.8 |
| COOLING | | 36 | 30 | 46 | 8.0 | 120,200 | 9.8 | 6,324 | 65 | 88 | 30 | 55 | 10.2 | 141,100 | 19.0 |
| 2 | 54 | 37 | 30 | 46 | 7.8 | 117,500 | 10.3 | 6,755 | 70 | 93 | 30 | 60 | 10.1 | 139,800 | 17.4 |
| ŏ | 54 | 37 | 30 | 46 | 7.7 | 114,900 | 10.8 | 7,236 | 75 | 99 | 30 | 65 | 10.0 | 138,900 | 15.9 |
| U | | 38 | 30 | 46 | 7.5 | 112,200 | 11.3 | 7,748 | 80 | 104 | 30 | 70 | 9.9 | 137,900 | 14.5 |
| | | 38 | 30 | 46 | 7.3 | 109,500 | 12.0 | 8,317 | 85 | 109 | 30 | 75 | 9.9 | 137,100 | 13.2 |
| | | 39 | 30 | 47 | 7.1 | 106,700 | 12.6 | 8,921 | 90 | 114 | 30 | 80 | 9.8 | 136,400 | 12.0 |

W-120-H**-P-*S-P* R410a 60 Hz GSD60120VA (460-3-60)

METRIC

| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene | Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Wate | r) | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | $\begin{array}{c} \text{Compressor} \\ \text{Current} \left(A \right)^{\dagger} \end{array}$ | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | СОР |
| | -6.7 | -12.4 | 1.9 | -8.8 | 2.1 | 15.5 | 11.1 | 8,130 | | 44.8 | 1.9 | 43.0 | 3.0 | 23.5 | 2.89 |
| - | -1.1 | -7.2 | 1.9 | -3.7 | 2.6 | 19.3 | 11.2 | 8,218 | | 45.6 | 1.9 | 43.4 | 3.4 | 27.4 | 3.33 |
| | 4.4 | -2.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 23.7 | 11.3 | 8,301 | 40 | 46.3 | 1.9 | 44.1 | 4.1 | 31.9 | 3.8 |
| | 10.0 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 3.9 | 28.8 | 11.4 | 8,394 | | 47.1 | 1.9 | 44.7 | 4.7 | 37.1 | 4.4 |
| Ľ | 15.6 | 8.4 | 1.9 | 10.9 | 4.7 | 34.7 | 11.6 | 8,511 | | 47.9 | 1.9 | 45.4 | 5.4 | 43.1 | 5.0 |
| | -6.7 | -12.3 | 1.9 | -8.6 | 1.9 | 14.1 | 12.0 | 8,874 | 46.0 | 50.7 | 1.9 | | 2.9 | 22.9 | 2.5 |
| 5 | -1.1 | -7.1 | 1.9 | -3.5 | 2.4 | 17.7 | 12.2 | 9,006 | 45.5 | 50.9 | 1.9 | | 3.4 | 26.6 | 2.9 |
| | 4.4 | -1.8 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 22.1 | 12.4 | 9,143 | 44.9 | 51.2 | 1.9 | 49 | 3.9 | 31.1 | 3.4 |
| | 10.0 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 6.3 | 3.7 | 27.1 | 12.6 | 9,279 | 44.3 | 51.4 | 1.9 | | 4.6 | 36.3 | 3.9 |
| | 15.6 | 8.6 | 1.9 | 11.1 | 4.5 | 33.0 | 12.8 | 9,444 | 43.6 | 51.7 | 1.9 | | 5.3 | 42.4 | 4.4 |
| 2 | -6.7 | -14.0 | 1.9 | -8.3 | 1.6 | 11.3 | 15.4 | 11,384 | 55.2 | 58.4 | 1.1 | | 4.8 | 22.6 | 1.9 |
| | -1.1 | -8.6 | 1.9 | -3.1 | 2.0 | 14.7 | 15.4 | 11,337 | 54.5 | 58.7 | 1.1 | 60 | 5.5 | 26.0 | 2.2 |
| | 4.4 | -3.2 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 18.9 | 15.3 | 11,276 | 53.7 | 58.9 | 1.1 | (DHW) | 6.3 | 30.0 | 2.6 |
| | 10.0 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 23.9 | 15.2 | 11,197 | 52.6 | 59.2 | 1.1 | (8111) | 7.4 | 34.9 | 3.1 |
| | 15.6 | 7.7 | 1.9 | 11.5 | 4.1 | 29.8 | 15.1 | 11,131 | 51.4 | 59.4 | 1.1 | | 8.6 | 40.8 | 3.6 |
| | | EVAP | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (kW) | COF |
| | | 1.7 | 1.9 | 7.3 | 4.7 | 36.8 | 9.0 | 5,560 | 12.8 | 25.4 | 1.9 | 18.6 | 5.8 | 42.2 | 6.6 |
| | | 1.9 | 1.9 | 7.4 | 4.6 | 36.0 | 9.4 | 5,921 | 15.6 | 28.3 | 1.9 | 21.3 | 5.7 | 41.7 | 6.1 |
| | | 2.3 | 1.9 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 35.2 | 9.8 | 6,324 | 18.3 | 31.2 | 1.9 | 24.0 | 5.7 | 41.4 | 5.5 |
| 9 | 12 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 34.4 | 10.3 | 6,755 | 21.1 | 34.1 | 1.9 | 26.7 | 5.6 | 41.0 | 5.1 |
| | 12 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 33.7 | 10.8 | 7,236 | 23.9 | 37.1 | 1.9 | 29.5 | 5.6 | 40.7 | 4.6 |
| 5 | | 3.2 | 1.9 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 32.9 | 11.3 | 7,748 | 26.7 | 39.9 | 1.9 | 32.2 | 5.5 | 40.4 | 4.2 |
| | | 3.5 | 1.9 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 32.1 | 12.0 | 8,317 | 29.4 | 42.9 | 1.9 | 34.9 | 5.5 | 40.2 | 3.8 |
| 2 | | 3.8 | 1.9 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 31.3 | 12.6 | 8,921 | 32.2 | 45.8 | 1.9 | 37.6 | 5.4 | 40.0 | 3.5 |

| | | man o **-P-*S | | | | 1-3011 | es | | | | | Mul | tiply by 2.2 | current is for 2 for 208-3-60 3 for 575-3-60 | 0. |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|------|
| | - | | OR LOOP | | , | | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Wate | r) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | COPH |
| 1 | 20 | 10 | 34 | 16 | 3.9 | 61,100 | 12.7 | 9,254 | | 113 | 34 | 109 | 5.4 | 92,200 | 2.92 |
| 1 | 30 | 19 | 34 | 25 | 4.8 | 76,000 | 12.9 | 9,361 | | 114 | 34 | 110 | 6.3 | 107,500 | 3.37 |
| 1 | 40 | 29 | 34 | 34 | 5.9 | 93,200 | 13.0 | 9,473 | 104 | 116 | 34 | 111 | 7.4 | 125,100 | 3.87 |
| 1 | 50 | 38 | 34 | 43 | 7.2 | 113,300 | 13.1 | 9,589 | | 117 | 34 | 113 | 8.6 | 145,600 | 4.45 |
| | 60 | 48 | 34 | 51 | 8.7 | 136,500 | 13.3 | 9,741 | | 118 | 34 | 114 | 10.0 | 169,400 | 5.10 |
| HEATING | 20 | 10 | 34 | 17 | 3.5 | 55,500 | 13.8 | 10,147 | 115 | 123 | 34 | | 5.3 | 89,600 | 2.59 |
| F | 30 | 20 | 34 | 26 | 4.4 | 69,800 | 14.0 | 10,296 | 114 | 124 | 34 | | 6.2 | 104,500 | 2.97 |
| | 40 | 29 | 34 | 35 | 5.5 | 86,900 | 14.2 | 10,438 | 113 | 124 | 34 | 120 | 7.2 | 122,100 | 3.43 |
| Ĩ | 50 | 38 | 34 | 43 | 6.8 | 106,700 | 14.4 | 10,592 | 112 | 125 | 34 | | 8.4 | 142,400 | 3.94 |
| | 60 | 48 | 34 | 52 | 8.2 | 129,800 | 14.7 | 10,785 | 110 | 125 | 34 | | 9.8 | 166,200 | 4.52 |
| | 20 | 7 | 34 | 17 | 2.8 | 44,800 | 17.6 | 12,933 | 131 | 137 | 20 | | 8.8 | 88,400 | 2.00 |
| | 30 | 17 | 34 | 26 | 3.7 | 58,400 | 17.5 | 12,867 | 130 | 138 | 20 | 140 | 10.2 | 101,800 | 2.32 |
| | 40 | 27 | 34 | 35 | 4.7 | 74,500 | 17.4 | 12,779 | 128 | 138 | 20 | (DHW) | 11.8 | 117,700 | 2.70 |
| | 50 | 37 | 34 | 44 | 6.0 | 93,800 | 17.3 | 12,669 | 126 | 139 | 20 | (2, | 13.7 | 136,600 | 3.16 |
| | 60 | 46 | 34 | 53 | 7.4 | 116,700 | 17.1 | 12,579 | 124 | 139 | 20 | | 15.9 | 159,200 | 3.71 |
| 1 | | EVAF | PORATOR | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Cooling (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Rej. (Btu/hr) | EER |
| | | 35 | 34 | 45 | 8.5 | 144,400 | 5.9 | 6,343 | 55 | 78 | 34 | 45 | 10.5 | 165,300 | 22.8 |
| U | | 36 | 34 | 45 | 8.3 | 141,300 | 6.2 | 6,779 | 60 | 83 | 34 | 50 | 10.4 | 163,700 | 20.8 |
| COOLING | | 36 | 34 | 46 | 8.1 | 138,400 | 6.5 | 7,250 | 65 | 88 | 34 | 55 | 10.3 | 162,400 | 19.1 |
| 5 | 54 | 37 | 34 | 46 | 8.0 | 135,200 | 6.8 | 7,740 | 70 | 93 | 34 | 60 | 10.2 | 160,900 | 17.5 |
| ŏ | 04 | 37 | 34 | 46 | 7.8 | 132,100 | 7.2 | 8,273 | 75 | 99 | 34 | 65 | 10.1 | 159,600 | 16.0 |
| U | | 38 | 34 | 46 | 7.6 | 128,800 | 7.5 | 8,831 | 80 | 104 | 34 | 70 | 10.0 | 158,200 | 14.6 |
| | | 38 | 34 | 46 | 7.4 | 125,500 | 7.9 | 9,442 | 85 | 109 | 34 | 75 | 10.0 | 157,000 | 13.3 |
| | | 39 | 34 | 46 | 7.2 | 122,000 | 8.3 | 10,086 | 90 | 114 | 34 | 80 | 9.9 | 155,700 | 12.1 |

W-140-H**-P-*S-P* R410a 60 Hz GSD60137VA (460-3-60)

METRIC

| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene (| Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO |)P (Water | 7 | |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | $\begin{array}{c} \text{Compressor} \\ \text{Current} \left(A \right)^{\dagger} \end{array}$ | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | COP |
| | -6.7 | -12.3 | 2.1 | -8.9 | 2.2 | 17.9 | 12.7 | 9,254 | | 44.9 | 2.1 | 43.0 | 3.0 | 27.0 | 2.9 |
| - | -1.1 | -7.1 | 2.1 | -3.8 | 2.7 | 22.3 | 12.9 | 9,361 | | 45.7 | 2.1 | 43.5 | 3.5 | 31.5 | 3.3 |
| | 4.4 | -1.8 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 3.3 | 27.3 | 13.0 | 9,473 | 40 | 46.4 | 2.1 | 44.1 | 4.1 | 36.7 | 3.8 |
| | 10.0 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 6.0 | 4.0 | 33.2 | 13.1 | 9,589 | | 47.2 | 2.1 | 44.8 | 4.8 | 42.7 | 4.4 |
| ! | 15.6 | 8.6 | 2.1 | 10.8 | 4.8 | 40.0 | 13.3 | 9,741 | | 47.9 | 2.1 | 45.6 | 5.6 | 49.7 | 5.1 |
| | -6.7 | -12.2 | 2.1 | -8.6 | 1.9 | 16.3 | 13.8 | 10,147 | 45.9 | 50.7 | 2.1 | | 2.9 | 26.3 | 2.5 |
| , [| -1.1 | -6.9 | 2.1 | -3.5 | 2.4 | 20.5 | 14.0 | 10,296 | 45.4 | 51.0 | 2.1 | | 3.4 | 30.6 | 2.9 |
| | 4.4 | -1.7 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 25.5 | 14.2 | 10,438 | 44.9 | 51.3 | 2.1 | 49 | 4.0 | 35.8 | 3.4 |
| | 10.0 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 6.2 | 3.8 | 31.3 | 14.4 | 10,592 | 44.2 | 51.6 | 2.1 | | 4.7 | 41.7 | 3.9 |
| | 15.6 | 8.8 | 2.1 | 11.0 | 4.6 | 38.0 | 14.7 | 10,785 | 43.4 | 51.8 | 2.1 | | 5.4 | 48.7 | 4.5 |
| | -6.7 | -14.0 | 2.1 | -8.3 | 1.6 | 13.1 | 17.6 | 12,933 | 55.1 | 58.6 | 1.3 | | 4.9 | 25.9 | 2.0 |
| | -1.1 | -8.5 | 2.1 | -3.2 | 2.1 | 17.1 | 17.5 | 12,867 | 54.3 | 58.8 | 1.3 | | 5.7 | 29.8 | 2.3 |
| | 4.4 | -3.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 21.8 | 17.4 | 12,779 | 53.4 | 59.1 | 1.3 | 60 (DHW) | 6.6 | 34.5 | 2.7 |
| | 10.0 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 27.5 | 17.3 | 12,669 | 52.4 | 59.3 | 1.3 | | 7.6 | 40.0 | 3.1 |
| | 15.6 | 8.0 | 2.1 | 11.5 | 4.1 | 34.2 | 17.1 | 12,579 | 51.2 | 59.5 | 1.3 | | 8.8 | 46.7 | 3.7 |
| [| | EVAP | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propylen | e Glycol) | |
| (MEINU) | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (kW) | col |
| | | 1.7 | 2.1 | 7.3 | 4.7 | 42.3 | 5.9 | 6,343 | 12.8 | 25.3 | 2.1 | 18.6 | 5.8 | 48.4 | 6.6 |
| | | 2.0 | 2.1 | 7.4 | 4.6 | 41.4 | 6.2 | 6,779 | 15.6 | 28.2 | 2.1 | 21.4 | 5.8 | 48.0 | 6.1 |
| | | 2.3 | 2.1 | 7.5 | 4.5 | 40.6 | 6.5 | 7,250 | 18.3 | 31.2 | 2.1 | 24.0 | 5.7 | 47.6 | 5.6 |
| | 12 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 39.6 | 6.8 | 7,740 | 21.1 | 34.1 | 2.1 | 26.8 | 5.7 | 47.2 | 5.1 |
| | 12 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 38.7 | 7.2 | 8,273 | 23.9 | 37.0 | 2.1 | 29.5 | 5.6 | 46.8 | 4.6 |
| | | 3.2 | 2.1 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 37.8 | 7.5 | 8,831 | 26.7 | 39.9 | 2.1 | 32.3 | 5.6 | 46.4 | 4.2 |
| COCINC | | 3.6 | 2.1 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 36.8 | 7.9 | 9,442 | 29.4 | 42.8 | 2.1 | 35.0 | 5.6 | 46.0 | 3.9 |
| 5 | | 3.8 | 2.1 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 35.8 | 8.3 | 10,086 | 32.2 | 45.7 | 2.1 | 37.7 | 5.5 | 45.6 | 3.5 |

| | | | | | | -3eri | | | | | | Mul | tiply by 2.2 | current is for for 208-3-60 for 575-3-60 | Э. |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|------|
| VV-1 | | **-P-*S | DR LOOP | , | , | | (460-3-60) ELECT | RICAL | | | CONDEN | | OP (Wate | | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | COPH |
| 1 | 20 | 10 | 45 | 16 | 3.8 | 79,100 | 17.0 | 12,111 | | 113 | 45 | 109 | 5.3 | 119,700 | 2.90 |
| | 30 | 19 | 45 | 25 | 4.7 | 98,700 | 17.2 | 12,262 | | 114 | 45 | 110 | 6.2 | 139,900 | 3.34 |
| | 40 | 29 | 45 | 34 | 5.8 | 121,500 | 17.4 | 12,405 | 104 | 116 | 45 | 111 | 7.3 | 163,200 | 3.86 |
| | 50 | 38 | 45 | 43 | 7.1 | 147,500 | 17.6 | 12,556 | | 117 | 45 | 112 | 8.4 | 189,800 | 4.43 |
| 45 | 60 | 47 | 45 | 52 | 8.5 | 177,200 | 17.8 | 12,730 | | 118 | 45 | 114 | 9.8 | 220,200 | 5.07 |
| HEATING | 20 | 10 | 45 | 17 | 3.4 | 71,600 | 18.3 | 13,251 | 115 | 123 | 45 | | 5.2 | 116,100 | 2.57 |
| EI | 30 | 20 | 45 | 26 | 4.4 | 90,900 | 18.6 | 13,460 | 114 | 124 | 45 | 1 | 6.1 | 136,200 | 2.97 |
| A | 40 | 29 | 45 | 35 | 5.4 | 113,000 | 18.9 | 13,662 | 113 | 124 | 45 | 120 | 7.1 | 159,000 | 3.41 |
| H | 50 | 38 | 45 | 43 | 6.7 | 138,800 | 19.2 | 13,876 | 112 | 125 | 45 | 1 | 8.3 | 185,600 | 3.92 |
| | 60 | 48 | 45 | 52 | 8.1 | 168,400 | 19.6 | 14,119 | 110 | 125 | 45 | 1 | 9.6 | 216,100 | 4.49 |
| | 20 | 7 | 45 | 17 | 2.8 | 57,600 | 23.3 | 16,896 | 131 | 137 | 25 | | 9.2 | 114,500 | 1.99 |
| 1 | 30 | 17 | 45 | 26 | 3.6 | 75,900 | 23.2 | 16,861 | 129 | 138 | 25 | 440 | 10.6 | 132,800 | 2.31 |
| 1 | 40 | 27 | 45 | 35 | 4.7 | 97,200 | 23.1 | 16,796 | 128 | 138 | 25 | 140 (DHW) | 12.3 | 153,900 | 2.69 |
| 1 | 50 | 36 | 45 | 44 | 5.9 | 122,100 | 23.0 | 16,723 | 126 | 139 | 25 | | 14.3 | 178,600 | 3.13 |
| | 60 | 46 | 45 | 53 | 7.2 | 151,000 | 22.9 | 16,662 | 123 | 139 | 25 | | 16.6 | 207,400 | 3.65 |
| | | EVAF | PORATOR | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Cooling (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Rej. (Btu/hr) | EER |
| | | 35 | 48 | 46 | 7.8 | 188,100 | 14.1 | 8,375 | 55 | 78 | 48 | 45 | 9.7 | 215,700 | 22.5 |
| U | | 35 | 48 | 46 | 7.7 | 184,300 | 14.7 | 8,918 | 60 | 83 | 48 | 50 | 9.6 | 213,700 | 20.7 |
| COOLING | | 36 | 48 | 46 | 7.5 | 180,500 | 15.3 | 9,529 | 65 | 88 | 48 | 56 | 9.5 | 212,000 | 18.9 |
| 4 | 54 | 37 | 48 | 46 | 7.4 | 176,400 | 16.0 | 10,184 | 70 | 94 | 48 | 61 | 9.4 | 210,100 | 17.3 |
| ŏ | 54 | 37 | 48 | 46 | 7.2 | 172,300 | 16.7 | 10,916 | 75 | 99 | 48 | 66 | 9.4 | 208,500 | 15.8 |
| 0 | | 38 | 48 | 47 | 7.0 | 168,000 | 17.5 | 11,696 | 80 | 104 | 48 | 71 | 9.3 | 206,900 | 14.4 |
| | | 38 | 48 | 47 | 6.8 | 163,700 | 18.4 | 12,562 | 85 | 109 | 48 | 76 | 9.2 | 205,500 | 13.0 |
| | | 39 | 48 | 47 | 6.6 | 159,000 | 19.3 | 13,480 | 90 | 115 | 48 | 81 | 9.2 | 203,900 | 11.8 |

W-180-H**-P-*S-P* R410a 60 Hz GSD60182VA (460-3-60)

METRIC

| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene | Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| | SER LOO | OP (Water | r) | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | $\begin{array}{c} \text{Compressor} \\ \text{Current} \left(A \right)^{\intercal} \end{array}$ | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | СОР |
| | -6.7 | -12.2 | 2.8 | -8.8 | 2.1 | 23.2 | 17.0 | 12,111 | | 44.8 | 2.8 | 42.9 | 2.9 | 35.1 | 2.90 |
| | -1.1 | -7.1 | 2.8 | -3.7 | 2.6 | 28.9 | 17.2 | 12,262 | | 45.6 | 2.8 | 43.4 | 3.4 | 41.0 | 3.34 |
| (METRIC) | 4.4 | -1.8 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 35.6 | 17.4 | 12,405 | 40 | 46.4 | 2.8 | 44.1 | 4.1 | 47.8 | 3.8 |
| | 10.0 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 6.1 | 3.9 | 43.2 | 17.6 | 12,556 | | 47.2 | 2.8 | 44.7 | 4.7 | 55.6 | 4.4 |
| ш | 15.6 | 8.5 | 2.8 | 10.9 | 4.7 | 51.9 | 17.8 | 12,730 | | 47.9 | 2.8 | 45.4 | 5.4 | 64.5 | 5.0 |
| | -6.7 | -12.2 | 2.8 | -8.6 | 1.9 | 21.0 | 18.3 | 13,251 | 46.0 | 50.7 | 2.8 | | 2.9 | 34.0 | 2.5 |
| 5 | -1.1 | -6.9 | 2.8 | -3.5 | 2.4 | 26.6 | 18.6 | 13,460 | 45.5 | 50.9 | 2.8 | | 3.4 | 39.9 | 2.9 |
| | 4.4 | -1.7 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 33.1 | 18.9 | 13,662 | 44.9 | 51.2 | 2.8 | 49 | 3.9 | 46.6 | 3.4 |
| | 10.0 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 6.3 | 3.7 | 40.7 | 19.2 | 13,876 | 44.3 | 51.5 | 2.8 | | 4.6 | 54.4 | 3.9 |
| | 15.6 | 8.7 | 2.8 | 11.1 | 4.5 | 49.4 | 19.6 | 14,119 | 43.6 | 51.8 | 2.8 | | 5.3 | 63.3 | 4.4 |
| 2 | -6.7 | -14.1 | 2.8 | -8.3 | 1.6 | 16.9 | 23.3 | 16,896 | 54.9 | 58.3 | 1.6 | | 5.1 | 33.6 | 1.9 |
| | -1.1 | -8.6 | 2.8 | -3.1 | 2.0 | 22.2 | 23.2 | 16,861 | 54.1 | 58.7 | 1.6 | 60 | 5.9 | 38.9 | 2.3 |
| | 4.4 | -3.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 28.5 | 23.1 | 16,796 | 53.2 | 59.0 | 1.6 | (DHW) | 6.8 | 45.1 | 2.6 |
| | 10.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 6.7 | 3.3 | 35.8 | 23.0 | 16,723 | 52.1 | 59.3 | 1.6 | (8111) | 7.9 | 52.3 | 3.1 |
| | 15.6 | 7.9 | 2.8 | 11.6 | 4.0 | 44.3 | 22.9 | 16,662 | 50.8 | 59.7 | 1.6 | | 9.2 | 60.8 | 3.6 |
| | | EVAP | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | e Glycol) | |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (kW) | col |
| | | 1.6 | 3.0 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 55.1 | 14.1 | 8,375 | 12.8 | 25.4 | 3.0 | 18.2 | 5.4 | 63.2 | 6.5 |
| | | 1.9 | 3.0 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 54.0 | 14.7 | 8,918 | 15.6 | 28.3 | 3.0 | 20.9 | 5.3 | 62.6 | 6.0 |
| | | 2.2 | 3.0 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 52.9 | 15.3 | 9,529 | 18.3 | 31.3 | 3.0 | 23.6 | 5.3 | 62.1 | 5.5 |
| 2 | 12 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 51.7 | 16.0 | 10,184 | 21.1 | 34.2 | 3.0 | 26.3 | 5.2 | 61.6 | 5.0 |
| | 14 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 50.5 | 16.7 | 10,916 | 23.9 | 37.1 | 3.0 | 29.1 | 5.2 | 61.1 | 4.6 |
| 1 | | 3.1 | 3.0 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 49.2 | 17.5 | 11,696 | 26.7 | 40.0 | 3.0 | 31.9 | 5.2 | 60.6 | 4.2 |
| | | 3.4 | 3.0 | 8.2 | 3.8 | 48.0 | 18.4 | 12,562 | 29.4 | 42.9 | 3.0 | 34.5 | 5.1 | 60.2 | 3.8 |
| 3 | | 3.7 | 3.0 | 8.3 | 3.7 | 46.6 | 19.3 | 13,480 | 32.2 | 45.8 | 3.0 | 37.3 | 5.1 | 59.8 | 3.4 |

go to TABLE OF CONTENTS

ISSUE 02: 12-Oct-2023

| W-2 | 235-H [*] | **-P-*S | 6-P* | R410a, 6 | 60 Hz, GS | SD60235VA | (460-3-60) | | | | | | | current is for for 575-3-60 | |
|---------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|
| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene | Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | | CONDEN | SER LOO | OP (Wate | r) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | СОРн |
| | 20 | 10 | 60 | 16 | 3.7 | 103,600 | 21.3 | 15,700 | | 113 | 60 | 109 | 5.2 | 156,100 | 2.91 |
| 1 | 30 | 19 | 60 | 25 | 4.6 | 128,800 | 21.6 | 15,894 | | 115 | 60 | 110 | 6.1 | 182,000 | 3.36 |
| | 40 | 29 | 60 | 34 | 5.7 | 158,000 | 21.9 | 16,078 | 104 | 116 | 60 | 111 | 7.1 | 211,900 | 3.86 |
| 1 | 50 | 38 | 60 | 43 | 6.9 | 192,100 | 22.2 | 16,334 | | 117 | 60 | 112 | 8.2 | 246,900 | 4.43 |
| | 60 | 48 | 60 | 52 | 8.3 | 231,600 | 22.8 | 16,758 | | 118 | 60 | 114 | 9.6 | 287,900 | 5.03 |
| ž | 20 | 10 | 60 | 17 | 3.4 | 94,400 | 23.4 | 17,302 | 115 | 124 | 60 | | 5.1 | 152,300 | 2.58 |
| Ē | 30 | 20 | 60 | 26 | 4.3 | 118,400 | 23.8 | 17,585 | 114 | 124 | 60 | | 5.9 | 177,400 | 2.96 |
| HEATING | 40 | 29 | 60 | 35 | 5.3 | 147,100 | 24.1 | 17,817 | 113 | 125 | 60 | 120 | 6.9 | 206,900 | 3.40 |
| Ĩ | 50 | 39 | 60 | 44 | 6.5 | 180,700 | 24.6 | 18,101 | 112 | 125 | 60 | | 8.1 | 241,500 | 3.91 |
| | 60 | 48 | 60 | 52 | 7.9 | 219,900 | 25.2 | 18,548 | 111 | 126 | 60 | | 9.4 | 282,300 | 4.46 |
| | 20 | 7 | 60 | 17 | 2.7 | 74,500 | 30.6 | 22,488 | 131 | 137 | 35 | | 8.6 | 150,100 | 1.96 |
| | 30 | 17 | 60 | 27 | 3.5 | 97,500 | 30.3 | 22,310 | 130 | 138 | 35 | 140 | 9.9 | 172,600 | 2.27 |
| | 40 | 27 | 60 | 36 | 4.5 | 125,700 | 29.8 | 21,936 | 129 | 139 | 35 | (DHW) | 11.4 | 199,600 | 2.67 |
| | 50 | 37 | 60 | 44 | 5.7 | 159,800 | 29.3 | 21,554 | 127 | 139 | 35 | | 13.3 | 232,400 | 3.16 |
| | 60 | 47 | 60 | 53 | 7.2 | 200,900 | 28.9 | 21,266 | 124 | 140 | 35 | | 15.6 | 272,600 | 3.76 |
| | | EVAP | ORATOF | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Cooling (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Rej. (Btu/hr) | EER |
| | | 35 | 60 | 45 | 8.2 | 244,700 | 17.7 | 10,828 | 55 | 78 | 60 | 45 | 10.1 | 280,100 | 22.6 |
| U | | 36 | 60 | 46 | 8.0 | 239,500 | 18.4 | 11,540 | 60 | 83 | 60 | 50 | 10.0 | 277,300 | 20.8 |
| COOLING | | 36 | 60 | 46 | 7.8 | 234,400 | 19.3 | 12,332 | 65 | 88 | 60 | 55 | 9.9 | 274,900 | 19.0 |
| | 54 | 37 | 60 | 46 | 7.6 | 229,200 | 20.2 | 13,173 | 70 | 93 | 60 | 60 | 9.8 | 272,500 | 17.4 |
| ŏ | 04 | 37 | 60 | 46 | 7.5 | 224,000 | 21.1 | 14,106 | 75 | 99 | 60 | 65 | 9.7 | 270,500 | 15.9 |
| 0 | | 38 | 60 | 46 | 7.3 | 218,600 | 22.2 | 15,097 | 80 | 104 | 60 | 70 | 9.7 | 268,500 | 14.5 |
| | | 38 | 60 | 47 | 7.1 | 213,200 | 23.3 | 16,197 | 85 | 109 | 60 | 75 | 9.6 | 266,800 | 13.2 |
| | | 39 | 60 | 47 | 6.9 | 207,600 | 24.6 | 17,364 | 90 | 114 | 60 | 81 | 9.5 | 265,200 | 12.0 |

W-235-H**-D-*S-D* RA102 60 HT CSD60235\/A (A60-3-60)

METRIC

| | EVA | PORATO | R LOOP | (35% Pr | opylene (| Glycol) | ELECT | RICAL | | (| CONDEN | SER LOO | P (Water | r) | |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | $\begin{array}{c} \text{Compressor} \\ \text{Current} \left(A \right)^{\dagger} \end{array}$ | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | COF |
| | -6.7 | -12.2 | 3.8 | -8.8 | 2.1 | 30.4 | 21.3 | 15,700 | | 45.2 | 3.8 | 42.9 | 2.9 | 45.8 | 2.9 |
| - | -1.1 | -7.0 | 3.8 | -3.7 | 2.6 | 37.8 | 21.6 | 15,894 | | 45.8 | 3.8 | 43.4 | 3.4 | 53.3 | 3.3 |
| | 4.4 | -1.8 | 3.8 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 46.3 | 21.9 | 16,078 | 40 | 46.6 | 3.8 | 43.9 | 3.9 | 62.1 | 3.8 |
| | 10.0 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 6.2 | 3.8 | 56.3 | 22.2 | 16,334 | | 47.3 | 3.8 | 44.6 | 4.6 | 72.4 | 4.4 |
| | 15.6 | 8.7 | 3.8 | 11.0 | 4.6 | 67.9 | 22.8 | 16,758 | | 48.0 | 3.8 | 45.3 | 5.3 | 84.4 | 5.0 |
| | -6.7 | -12.1 | 3.8 | -8.6 | 1.9 | 27.7 | 23.4 | 17,302 | 46.1 | 50.9 | 3.8 | | 2.8 | 44.6 | 2.5 |
| | -1.1 | -6.9 | 3.8 | -3.5 | 2.4 | 34.7 | 23.8 | 17,585 | 45.6 | 51.2 | 3.8 | | 3.3 | 52.0 | 2.9 |
| | 4.4 | -1.6 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 43.1 | 24.1 | 17,817 | 45.1 | 51.4 | 3.8 | 49 | 3.8 | 60.6 | 3.4 |
| | 10.0 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 53.0 | 24.6 | 18,101 | 44.4 | 51.7 | 3.8 | | 4.5 | 70.8 | 3.9 |
| | 15.6 | 8.8 | 3.8 | 11.2 | 4.4 | 64.5 | 25.2 | 18,548 | 43.7 | 52.0 | 3.8 | | 5.2 | 82.7 | 4.4 |
| | -6.7 | -13.9 | 3.8 | -8.2 | 1.5 | 21.8 | 30.6 | 22,488 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 2.2 | | 4.8 | 44.0 | 1.9 |
| | -1.1 | -8.4 | 3.8 | -3.0 | 1.9 | 28.6 | 30.3 | 22,310 | 54.5 | 58.9 | 2.2 | 60 | 5.5 | 50.6 | 2.2 |
| | 4.4 | -2.9 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 36.8 | 29.8 | 21,936 | 53.7 | 59.2 | 2.2 | (DHW) | 6.3 | 58.5 | 2.6 |
| | 10.0 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 6.8 | 3.2 | 46.8 | 29.3 | 21,554 | 52.6 | 59.5 | 2.2 | (2, | 7.4 | 68.1 | 3.1 |
| | 15.6 | 8.1 | 3.8 | 11.6 | 4.0 | 58.9 | 28.9 | 21,266 | 51.3 | 59.8 | 2.2 | | 8.7 | 79.9 | 3.7 |
| | | EVAP | ORATO | R LOOP | (Water) | | ELECT | RICAL | | CONDE | NSER LO | OP (35% | Propyler | ne Glycol) | |
| (MEINU) | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (kW) | Compressor Current (A)* | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (kW) | со |
| | | 1.7 | 3.8 | 7.4 | 4.6 | 71.7 | 17.7 | 10,828 | 12.8 | 25.4 | 3.8 | 18.4 | 5.6 | 82.1 | 6.6 |
| | | 1.9 | 3.8 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 70.2 | 18.4 | 11,540 | 15.6 | 28.3 | 3.8 | 21.2 | 5.6 | 81.3 | 6.1 |
| | | 2.3 | 3.8 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 68.7 | 19.3 | 12,332 | 18.3 | 31.2 | 3.8 | 23.8 | 5.5 | 80.6 | 5.5 |
| | 12 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 67.2 | 20.2 | 13,173 | 21.1 | 34.1 | 3.8 | 26.5 | 5.4 | 79.9 | 5.1 |
| | 14 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 4.2 | 65.7 | 21.1 | 14,106 | 23.9 | 37.1 | 3.8 | 29.3 | 5.4 | 79.3 | 4.6 |
| | | 3.2 | 3.8 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 64.1 | 22.2 | 15,097 | 26.7 | 39.9 | 3.8 | 32.1 | 5.4 | 78.7 | 4.2 |
| | | 3.5 | 3.8 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 62.5 | 23.3 | 16,197 | 29.4 | 42.9 | 3.8 | 34.7 | 5.3 | 78.2 | 3.8 |
| | | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.2 | 3.8 | 60.8 | 24.6 | 17,364 | 32.2 | 45.8 | 3.8 | 37.5 | 5.3 | 77.7 | 3.5 |

ISSUE 02: 12-Oct-2023

WH-90-H***-B-*S-CC R134a, 60 Hz, ZR94KCE-TF5 (208-3-60) OUTDOOR LOOP (Water) INDOOR LOOP (Water) ELECTRICAL Heat Abs. ELT Evap. Flow LLT Delta T Compressor Input EWT Cond. Flow LWT Delta T Heating COPH Temp. (°F) (°F) (Btu/hr) Power (W) (°F) (°F) (Btu/hr) Temp. (gpm) (°F) Current (A) (gpm) (°F) 50 43 24 46 4 45,460 21.5 5,190 115 122 24 5 62,754 3.54 60 52 24 55 55,414 114 73,128 4.03 5 21.8 5,313 122 24 6 70 61 24 64 67,234 21.9 5,441 113 123 24 120 7 85,387 4.60 6 80 70 24 73 7 80.715 22.0 5.558 112 125 24 8 99.266 5.23 78 8 96,071 21.8 5,655 110 126 24 10 114,944 90 24 82 5.96 43 47 50 24 3 39,537 24.9 6,287 135 142 24 5 60,576 2.82 HEATIN 60 52 24 56 4 47,252 25.1 6,417 134 142 24 6 68,736 3.14 70 61 24 65 5 56,409 25.1 6,496 134 143 24 140 7 78,163 3.53 80 70 24 74 6 66,591 25.0 6,587 133 143 24 7 88,655 3.94 144 90 79 24 84 7 78,209 24.5 6,631 132 24 8 100,413 4.44 45 24 47 50 3 32,463 29.1 7,568 155 162 24 5 57,875 2.24 60 54 24 57 2.46 3 38,998 29.4 7,764 155 162 24 5 65,078 63 46,158 160 70 24 66 4 29.4 7,870 154 163 24 6 72,601 2.70 2.99 80 24 5 153 163 72 75 54,095 29.2 7,895 24 7 80,621 90 81 24 85 5 62,589 28.5 7,885 153 164 24 89,072 3.31 7 Compressor Cond. EWT LWT ELT Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Input Evap. Flow Delta T Cooling EER (°F) (°F) Temp. (gpm) (°F) (Btu/hr) Current (A) Power (W) (°F) Temp. (°F) (°F) (Btu/hr) (gpm) 60** SUIJOOC 65** 70** 75** 54 80 85 90 95

| | | OU | TDOOR I | LOOP (N | /ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (W) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (W) | COP |
| 1 | 10.0 | 6.2 | 1.5 | 7.9 | 2.1 | 13,320 | 21.5 | 5,190 | 46.0 | 49.8 | 1.5 | | 2.9 | 18,387 | 3.54 |
| | 15.6 | 11.2 | 1.5 | 13.0 | 2.6 | 16,236 | 21.8 | 5,313 | 45.5 | 50.1 | 1.5 | | 3.4 | 21,426 | 4.03 |
| ິບ | 21.1 | 16.2 | 1.5 | 18.0 | 3.1 | 19,700 | 21.9 | 5,441 | 44.9 | 50.4 | 1.5 | 49 | 4.0 | 25,018 | 4.60 |
| RIC) | 26.7 | 20.9 | 1.5 | 22.9 | 3.7 | 23,649 | 22.0 | 5,558 | 44.3 | 51.4 | 1.5 | | 4.6 | 29,085 | 5.23 |
| (METI | 32.2 | 25.8 | 1.5 | 27.7 | 4.5 | 28,148 | 21.8 | 5,655 | 43.6 | 52.4 | 1.5 | | 5.3 | 33,678 | 5.90 |
| | 10.0 | 6.2 | 1.5 | 8.2 | 1.8 | 11,584 | 24.9 | 6,287 | 57.2 | 61.2 | 1.5 | | 2.8 | 17,749 | 2.8 |
| | 15.6 | 11.2 | 1.5 | 13.4 | 2.2 | 13,845 | 25.1 | 6,417 | 56.8 | 61.3 | 1.5 | | 3.2 | 20,140 | 3.1 |
| | 21.1 | 16.2 | 1.5 | 18.5 | 2.6 | 16,528 | 25.1 | 6,496 | 56.4 | 61.6 | 1.5 | 60 | 3.6 | 22,901 | 3.5 |
| | 26.7 | 21.1 | 1.5 | 23.6 | 3.1 | 19,511 | 25.0 | 6,587 | 55.9 | 61.9 | 1.5 | | 4.1 | 25,976 | 3.9 |
| • | 32.2 | 26.1 | 1.5 | 28.6 | 3.6 | 22,915 | 24.5 | 6,631 | 55.3 | 62.2 | 1.5 | | 4.7 | 29,421 | 4.4 |
| Ì | 10.0 | 7.1 | 1.5 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 9,512 | 29.1 | 7,568 | 68.4 | 71.9 | 1.5 | | 2.7 | 16,957 | 2.2 |
| - | 15.6 | 12.1 | 1.5 | 13.7 | 1.8 | 11,426 | 29.4 | 7,764 | 68.1 | 72.3 | 1.5 | | 3.0 | 19,068 | 2.4 |
| | 21.1 | 17.0 | 1.5 | 18.9 | 2.1 | 13,524 | 29.4 | 7,870 | 67.8 | 72.6 | 1.5 | 71 | 3.4 | 21,272 | 2.7 |
| | 26.7 | 22.3 | 1.5 | 24.1 | 2.5 | 15,850 | 29.2 | 7,895 | 67.4 | 72.9 | 1.5 | | 3.7 | 23,622 | 2.9 |
| | 32.2 | 27.3 | 1.5 | 29.3 | 2.9 | 18,338 | 28.5 | 7,885 | 67.0 | 73.3 | 1.5 | | 4.1 | 26,098 | 3.3 |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (W) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (W) | COF |
| | 15.6** | - P | (/ | (-) | (-) | () | | () | (-) | - F | (/ | (-) | (-) | () | |
| | 18.3** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21.1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 23.9** | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| Z | 26.7 | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 29.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 32.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 35.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |

* Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.

WH-100-H***-B-*S-CC R134a, 60 Hz, ZR108KCE-TF5 (208-3-60)

| | -100-1 | | - 0-00 | | , | _, | CL-11 3 (200 | , | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | OU | TDOOR L | OOP (W | 'ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | COP _H |
| | 50 | 42 | 28 | 46 | 4 | 51,552 | 25.3 | 6,106 | 115 | 123 | 28 | | 5 | 71,163 | 3.42 |
| | 60 | 51 | 28 | 55 | 5 | 62,839 | 25.6 | 6,251 | 114 | 123 | 28 | | 6 | 82,927 | 3.89 |
| | 70 | 60 | 28 | 64 | 6 | 76,243 | 25.8 | 6,401 | 113 | 124 | 28 | 120 | 7 | 96,829 | 4.43 |
| | 80 | 69 | 28 | 73 | 7 | 91,531 | 25.9 | 6,539 | 112 | 126 | 28 | | 8 | 112,568 | 5.05 |
| 0 | 90 | 77 | 28 | 82 | 8 | 108,945 | 25.6 | 6,653 | 110 | 127 | 28 | | 10 | 130,346 | 5.74 |
| HEATING | 50 | 42 | 28 | 47 | 3 | 44,835 | 29.3 | 7,396 | 135 | 143 | 28 | | 5 | 68,693 | 2.72 |
| E | 60 | 51 | 28 | 56 | 4 | 53,584 | 29.5 | 7,549 | 134 | 143 | 28 | | 6 | 77,947 | 3.03 |
| | 70 | 60 | 28 | 65 | 5 | 63,968 | 29.5 | 7,642 | 134 | 144 | 28 | 140 | 7 | 88,637 | 3.40 |
| II. | 80 | 69 | 28 | 74 | 6 | 75,514 | 29.4 | 7,749 | 133 | 144 | 28 | | 7 | 100,535 | 3.80 |
| | 90 | 78 | 28 | 84 | 7 | 88,689 | 28.8 | 7,801 | 132 | 145 | 28 | | 8 | 113,868 | 4.28 |
| | 50 | 44 | 28 | 47 | 3 | 36,813 | 34.2 | 8,904 | 155 | 163 | 28 | | 5 | 65,630 | 2.16 |
| | 60 | 53 | 28 | 57 | 3 | 44,224 | 34.6 | 9,134 | 155 | 163 | 28 | | 5 | 73,798 | 2.37 |
| | 70 | 62 | 28 | 66 | 4 | 52,343 | 34.6 | 9,259 | 154 | 164 | 28 | 160 | 6 | 82,330 | 2.61 |
| | 80 | 71 | 28 | 75 | 5 | 61,344 | 34.4 | 9,288 | 153 | 164 | 28 | | 7 | 91,424 | 2.88 |
| | 90 | 80 | 28 | 85 | 5 | 70,976 | 33.5 | 9,276 | 153 | 165 | 28 | | 7 | 101,008 | 3.19 |
| | ELT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Rej. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Cooling (Btu/hr) | EER |
| | 60** | remp. | (9011) | (') | (1) | (Dtu/III) | | | (') | remp. | (gpiii) | (') | (1) | (Dtu/III) | |
| Ö | 65** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z | 70** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING* | 80 | | | | | | | | 54 | | | | | | |
| C | 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | OU | TDOOR I | LOOP (W | /ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (W) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (W) | COP |
| Î | 10.0 | 5.6 | 1.8 | 7.9 | 2.1 | 15,105 | 25.3 | 6,106 | 46.0 | 50.4 | 1.8 | | 2.9 | 20,851 | 3.4 |
| Î | 15.6 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 13.0 | 2.6 | 18,412 | 25.6 | 6,251 | 45.5 | 50.7 | 1.8 | | 3.4 | 24,297 | 3.8 |
| 6 İ | 21.1 | 15.6 | 1.8 | 18.0 | 3.1 | 22,340 | 25.8 | 6,401 | 44.9 | 51.0 | 1.8 | 49 | 4 | 28,370 | 4.4 |
| Ž | 26.7 | 20.3 | 1.8 | 22.9 | 3.7 | 26,818 | 25.9 | 6,539 | 44.3 | 52.0 | 1.8 | | 4.6 | 32,982 | 5.0 |
| (METKIG) | 32.2 | 25.2 | 1.8 | 27.7 | 4.5 | 31,920 | 25.6 | 6,653 | 43.6 | 53.0 | 1.8 | | 5.3 | 38,191 | 5.7 |
| Ē | 10.0 | 5.6 | 1.8 | 8.2 | 1.8 | 13,136 | 29.3 | 7,396 | 57.2 | 61.8 | 1.8 | | 2.8 | 20,127 | 2.7 |
| _ | 15.6 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 13.4 | 2.2 | 15,700 | 29.5 | 7,549 | 56.8 | 61.9 | 1.8 | | 3.2 | 22,839 | 3.0 |
| 2 | 21.1 | 15.6 | 1.8 | 18.5 | 2.6 | 18,743 | 29.5 | 7,642 | 56.4 | 62.2 | 1.8 | 60 | 3.6 | 25,970 | 3.4 |
| 5 NIL | 26.7 | 20.5 | 1.8 | 23.6 | 3.1 | 22,125 | 29.4 | 7,749 | 55.9 | 62.5 | 1.8 | | 4.1 | 29,457 | 3.8 |
| • | 32.2 | 25.5 | 1.8 | 28.6 | 3.6 | 25,986 | 28.8 | 7,801 | 55.3 | 62.8 | 1.8 | | 4.7 | 33,363 | 4.2 |
| | 10.0 | 6.5 | 1.8 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 10,787 | 34.2 | 8,904 | 68.4 | 72.5 | 1.8 | | 2.7 | 19,229 | 2.1 |
| • | 15.6 | 11.5 | 1.8 | 13.7 | 1.8 | 12,957 | 34.6 | 9,134 | 68.1 | 72.9 | 1.8 | | 3 | 21,623 | 2.3 |
| | 21.1 | 16.4 | 1.8 | 18.9 | 2.1 | 15,336 | 34.6 | 9,259 | 67.8 | 73.2 | 1.8 | 71 | 3.4 | 24,122 | 2.6 |
| ļ | 26.7 | 21.7 | 1.8 | 24.1 | 2.5 | 17,974 | 34.4 | 9,288 | 67.4 | 73.5 | 1.8 | | 3.7 | 26,787 | 2.8 |
| | 32.2 | 26.7 | 1.8 | 29.3 | 2.9 | 20,795 | 33.5 | 9,276 | 67.0 | 73.9 | 1.8 | | 4.1 | 29,595 | 3.1 |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (W) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (W) | CO |
| | 15.6** | | . , | | | | () | . , | . , | | . , | | . , | . , | |
| | 18.3** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21.1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 23.9** | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| COOLIN | 26.7 | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 29.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 32.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 35.0 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | |

Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.
 ** Lower cooling mode outdoor loop ELT's may require flow control via accessory 0-10V modulating water valve in outdoor loop.

OUTDOOR LOOP (Water) ELECTRICAL INDOOR LOOP (Water) ELT Evap. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Abs. Compressor Input EWT Cond. Flow LWT Delta T Heating COPH Temp. (°F) (Btu/hr) Power (W) (°F) (Btu/hr) (°F) Temp. (gpm) (°F) Current (A) (gpm) (°F) (°F) 50 40 30 46 -4.4 65,900 11.0 6,727 114 125 30 5.9 88,600 3.86 60 49 30 55 -5.4 80,300 104,200 11.6 7,096 113 126 30 7.0 4.30 70 58 30 64 12.1 7,391 112 126 30 120 121,600 -6.5 96,700 8.1 4.82 80 67 30 72 -7.7 115.000 12.7 7.593 111 126 30 9.4 140,600 5.43 13.3 7,644 109 126 30 10.8 161,200 90 76 30 81 -9.0 135,400 6.18 50 41 30 46 -3.8 57,200 12.1 7,986 134 145 30 5.6 84,200 3.09 HEATIN 60 50 30 55 -4.6 69,600 12.8 8,399 134 145 30 6.5 98,000 3.42 70 59 30 64 -5.6 83,600 13.4 8,736 133 145 30 140 7.5 113,100 3.79 80 68 30 73 -6.6 99,200 14.0 8,941 131 146 30 8.6 129,400 4.24 146 90 77 30 82 -7.8 116,400 14.6 8,982 130 30 9.8 146,800 4.79 42 30 50 47 -3.2 47,900 13.5 9,369 155 165 30 5.3 79,600 2.49 60 30 56 51 -3.9 58,100 14.2 9,797 154 165 30 6.1 91,300 2.73 60 160 70 30 65 -4.6 69,500 14.7 10,126 153 165 30 6.9 103,800 3.00 80 69 30 165 3.33 75 -5.5 82,100 15.3 10,310 152 30 7.8 117,000 90 78 30 84 -6.4 95,800 15.8 10,332 151 165 30 8.7 130,800 3.71 Compressor Cond. LWT ELT Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Input EWT Evap. Flow Delta T Cooling EER (°F) (°F) (°F) Temp. (Btu/hr) Current (A) Power (W) (°F) Temp. (°F) (°F) (Btu/hr) (gpm) (gpm) 60** **DNILOOC** 65** 70** 75** 54 80 85 90 95

WH-120-H**-B-*S-P* R134a, 60 Hz, ZR125KCE-TFD (460-3-60)

| | | OU | TDOOR I | LOOP (N | /ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | СОРн |
| | 10.0 | 4.2 | 1.9 | 7.6 | -2.4 | 19.3 | 11.0 | 6,727 | 45.6 | 51.8 | 1.9 | | 3.3 | 26.0 | 3.86 |
| 1 | 15.6 | 9.2 | 1.9 | 12.6 | -3.0 | 23.5 | 11.6 | 7,096 | 45.0 | 51.9 | 1.9 | | 3.9 | 30.5 | 4.30 |
| ເ ຍ | 21.1 | 14.2 | 1.9 | 17.5 | -3.6 | 28.3 | 12.1 | 7,391 | 44.4 | 52.1 | 1.9 | 49 | 4.5 | 35.6 | 4.82 |
| 2 | 26.7 | 19.2 | 1.9 | 22.4 | -4.3 | 33.7 | 12.7 | 7,593 | 43.7 | 52.2 | 1.9 | | 5.2 | 41.2 | 5.43 |
| (METRIC) | 32.2 | 24.2 | 1.9 | 27.2 | -5.0 | 39.7 | 13.3 | 7,644 | 42.9 | 52.3 | 1.9 | | 6.0 | 47.2 | 6.18 |
| | 10.0 | 4.8 | 1.9 | 7.9 | -2.1 | 16.8 | 12.1 | 7,986 | 56.9 | 62.7 | 1.9 | | 3.1 | 24.7 | 3.09 |
| - | 15.6 | 9.8 | 1.9 | 13.0 | -2.6 | 20.4 | 12.8 | 8,399 | 56.4 | 62.8 | 1.9 | | 3.6 | 28.7 | 3.42 |
| 9 | 21.1 | 14.8 | 1.9 | 18.0 | -3.1 | 24.5 | 13.4 | 8,736 | 55.8 | 63.0 | 1.9 | 60 | 4.2 | 33.2 | 3.79 |
| É | 26.7 | 19.8 | 1.9 | 23.0 | -3.7 | 29.1 | 14.0 | 8,941 | 55.2 | 63.1 | 1.9 | | 4.8 | 37.9 | 4.24 |
| | 32.2 | 24.8 | 1.9 | 27.9 | -4.3 | 34.1 | 14.6 | 8,982 | 54.6 | 63.2 | 1.9 | | 5.4 | 43.0 | 4.79 |
| Ë. | 10.0 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 8.2 | -1.8 | 14.0 | 13.5 | 9,369 | 68.2 | 73.6 | 1.9 | | 2.9 | 23.3 | 2.49 |
| • | 15.6 | 10.4 | 1.9 | 13.4 | -2.2 | 17.0 | 14.2 | 9,797 | 67.7 | 73.7 | 1.9 | | 3.4 | 26.8 | 2.73 |
| | 21.1 | 15.4 | 1.9 | 18.5 | -2.6 | 20.4 | 14.7 | 10,126 | 67.3 | 73.8 | 1.9 | 71 | 3.8 | 30.4 | 3.00 |
| | 26.7 | 20.3 | 1.9 | 23.6 | -3.1 | 24.1 | 15.3 | 10,310 | 66.8 | 73.9 | 1.9 | | 4.3 | 34.3 | 3.33 |
| | 32.2 | 25.3 | 1.9 | 28.6 | -3.6 | 28.1 | 15.8 | 10,332 | 66.3 | 74.0 | 1.9 | | 4.8 | 38.3 | 3.71 |
| ទ | ELT | Cond. | Flow | LLT | Delta T | Heat Rej. | Compressor | Input | EWT | Evap. | Flow | LWT | Delta T | Cooling | СОР |
| (METRIC) | (°C) | Temp. | (L/s) | (°C) | (°C) | (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | (°C) | Temp. | (L/s) | (°C) | (°C) | (W) | COP |
| | 15.6** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z | 18.3** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * | 21.1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 23.9** | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| COOLIN | 26.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 29.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Õ | 32.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 35.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.

OUTDOOR LOOP (Water) ELECTRICAL INDOOR LOOP (Water) ELT Evap. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Abs. Compressor Input EWT Cond. Flow LWT Delta T Heating COPH Temp. (°F) (Btu/hr) Power (W) (°F) (Btu/hr) (°F) Temp. (gpm) (°F) Current (A) (gpm) (°F) (°F) 50 40 34 46 -4.5 76,000 12.4 7,779 114 125 34 6.0 102,200 3.85 60 49 34 54 -5.7 96,900 124,100 12.8 8,057 113 125 34 7.3 4.51 70 58 34 63 -7.0 118,300 13.4 8,309 111 126 34 120 146,300 5.16 8.6 80 67 34 72 -8.1 138.200 14.1 8.526 110 126 34 9.8 167,000 5.74 34 -9.1 8,725 109 126 34 183,400 90 76 81 153,900 15.0 10.8 6.16 34 50 41 46 -3.9 66,300 13.9 9,256 134 145 34 5.7 97,600 3.09 HEATIN 60 50 34 55 -4.9 83,800 14.5 9,615 133 145 34 6.8 116,300 3.54 70 59 34 64 -6.0 101,700 15.0 9,911 132 145 34 140 8.0 135,200 4.00 80 68 34 73 -7.0 118,600 15.7 10,119 131 145 34 9.0 152,800 4.43 146 90 77 34 82 -7.8 132,400 16.7 10,245 130 34 9.8 167,100 4.78 42 34 50 47 -3.3 55,700 15.6 10,966 155 165 34 5.5 92,800 2.48 60 34 56 51 -4.2 71,300 16.3 11,429 154 165 34 6.5 110,000 2.82 60 34 160 70 65 -5.1 86,800 17.0 11,780 153 165 34 7.5 126,700 3.15 80 69 34 74 165 3.45 -5.9 100,800 17.7 11,997 152 34 8.3 141,400 90 78 34 83 -6.6 111,800 18.5 12,103 151 165 34 9.0 152,800 3.70 Compressor Cond. Flow LWT ELT LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Input EWT Evap. Flow Delta T Cooling EER (°F) (°F) (°F) Temp. (Btu/hr) Current (A) Power (W) (°F) Temp. (°F) (°F) (Btu/hr) (gpm) (gpm) 60** **DNILOOC** 65** 70** 75** 54 80 85 90 95

WH-140-H**-B-*S-P* R134a, 60 Hz, ZR144KCE-TFD (460-3-60)

| | | OU | TDOOR I | LOOP (N | (ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | COP |
| 1 | 10.0 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 7.5 | -2.5 | 22.3 | 12.4 | 7,779 | 45.6 | 51.7 | 2.1 | | 3.3 | 30.0 | 3.85 |
| 1 | 15.6 | 9.4 | 2.1 | 12.4 | -3.2 | 28.4 | 12.8 | 8,057 | 44.8 | 51.8 | 2.1 | | 4.1 | 36.4 | 4.51 |
| 6 | 21.1 | 14.4 | 2.1 | 17.2 | -3.9 | 34.7 | 13.4 | 8,309 | 44.1 | 52.0 | 2.1 | 49 | 4.8 | 42.9 | 5.10 |
| Ž | 26.7 | 19.4 | 2.1 | 22.2 | -4.5 | 40.5 | 14.1 | 8,526 | 43.4 | 52.1 | 2.1 | | 5.4 | 48.9 | 5.74 |
| (METRIC) | 32.2 | 24.4 | 2.1 | 27.1 | -5.1 | 45.1 | 15.0 | 8,725 | 42.9 | 52.3 | 2.1 | | 6.0 | 53.8 | 6.10 |
| | 10.0 | 5.0 | 2.1 | 7.8 | -2.2 | 19.4 | 13.9 | 9,256 | 56.8 | 62.6 | 2.1 | | 3.2 | 28.6 | 3.0 |
| | 15.6 | 10.0 | 2.1 | 12.9 | -2.7 | 24.6 | 14.5 | 9,615 | 56.2 | 62.7 | 2.1 | | 3.8 | 34.1 | 3.54 |
| ש | 21.1 | 15.0 | 2.1 | 17.8 | -3.3 | 29.8 | 15.0 | 9,911 | 55.6 | 62.9 | 2.1 | 60 | 4.4 | 39.6 | 4.0 |
| | 26.7 | 20.0 | 2.1 | 22.8 | -3.9 | 34.8 | 15.7 | 10,119 | 55.0 | 63.0 | 2.1 | | 5.0 | 44.8 | 4.4 |
| F | 32.2 | 25.0 | 2.1 | 27.9 | -4.3 | 38.8 | 16.7 | 10,245 | 54.6 | 63.1 | 2.1 | | 5.4 | 49.0 | 4.7 |
| Ĥ | 10.0 | 5.7 | 2.1 | 8.2 | -1.8 | 16.3 | 15.6 | 10,966 | 68.1 | 73.6 | 2.1 | | 3.1 | 27.2 | 2.48 |
| • | 15.6 | 10.6 | 2.1 | 13.3 | -2.3 | 20.9 | 16.3 | 11,429 | 67.5 | 73.7 | 2.1 | | 3.6 | 32.2 | 2.82 |
| | 21.1 | 15.6 | 2.1 | 18.3 | -2.8 | 25.4 | 17.0 | 11,780 | 66.9 | 73.8 | 2.1 | 71 | 4.2 | 37.1 | 3.1 |
| | 26.7 | 20.5 | 2.1 | 23.4 | -3.3 | 29.5 | 17.7 | 11,997 | 66.5 | 73.9 | 2.1 | | 4.6 | 41.4 | 3.4 |
| | 32.2 | 25.4 | 2.1 | 28.5 | -3.7 | 32.8 | 18.5 | 12,103 | 66.1 | 74.0 | 2.1 | | 5.0 | 44.8 | 3.70 |
| ŝ | ELT | Cond. | Flow | LLT | Delta T | Heat Rej. | Compressor | Input | EWT | Evap. | Flow | LWT | Delta T | Cooling | |
| (METRIC) | (°C) | Temp. | (L/s) | (°C) | (°C) | (W) | Current (A)* | Power (W) | (°C) | Temp. | (L/s) | (°C) | (°C) | (W) | COP |
| | 15.6** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Σ | 18.3** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21.1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ü | 23.9** | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| COOLIN | 26.7 | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 29.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ŏ | 32.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U | 35.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.

OUTDOOR LOOP (Water) ELECTRICAL INDOOR LOOP (Water) ELT Evap. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Abs. Compressor Input EWT Cond. Flow LWT Delta T Heating COPH Temp. (Btu/hr) Power (W) (°F) (Btu/hr) (°F) Temp. (gpm) (°F) (°F) Current (A) (gpm) (°F) (°F) 50 39 48 46 -4.4 104,900 19.8 10,550 114 125 48 5.9 140,400 3.90 60 48 48 55 -5.3 127,300 163,700 4.44 20.2 10,799 113 126 48 6.8 70 57 48 64 -6.4 152,400 20.6 11,125 112 126 48 120 7.9 189,900 5.00 80 66 48 73 -7.5 180.700 21.1 11,529 111 126 48 9.2 219,600 5.58 81 212,100 21.8 12,046 110 127 48 10.5 90 75 48 -8.8 252,800 6.15 50 41 48 46 -3.7 89,100 21.8 12,258 135 145 48 5.4 130,500 3.12 HEATIN 60 50 48 56 -4.5 108,800 22.1 12,479 134 145 48 150,900 6.3 3.54 70 59 48 65 -5.4 130,500 22.6 12,772 133 145 48 140 7.2 173,600 3.98 80 68 48 74 -6.5 154,700 23.1 13,132 132 146 48 8.3 199,100 4.44 146 48 9.5 90 77 48 82 -7.6 181,400 23.7 13,595 131 227,300 4.90 50 41 48 47 -3.0 72,500 24.2 14,171 155 165 48 5.0 120,400 2.49 60 50 48 56 48 -3.7 89,900 24.7 14,468 154 165 5.8 138,800 2.81 48 160 70 59 66 -4.5 108,800 25.3 14,814 153 165 48 6.6 158,900 3.14 80 68 48 165 48 3.48 75 -5.4 129,300 26.0 15,229 153 7.5 180,800 90 77 48 84 -6.3 151,600 26.7 15,737 152 165 48 8.5 204,800 3.81 Compressor LWT ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Input EWT Evap. Flow Delta T Cooling EER (°F) (°F) Temp. (°F) (Btu/hr) Current (A) Power (W) (°F) Temp. (°F) (°F) (Btu/hr) (gpm) (gpm) 60** **DNILOOC** 65** 70** 75** 54 80 85 90 95

WH-180-H**-B-*S-P* R134a, 60 Hz, ZR190KCE-TFD (460-3-60)

| | | OU | TDOOR I | LOOP (N | /ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
|----|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | COP |
| Î | 10.0 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 7.6 | -2.4 | 30.7 | 19.8 | 10,550 | 45.6 | 51.8 | 3.0 | | 3.3 | 41.2 | 3.90 |
| Ī | 15.6 | 8.9 | 3.0 | 12.7 | -2.9 | 37.3 | 20.2 | 10,799 | 45.1 | 51.9 | 3.0 | | 3.8 | 48.0 | 4.4 |
| 51 | 21.1 | 13.9 | 3.0 | 17.5 | -3.6 | 44.7 | 20.6 | 11,125 | 44.5 | 52.2 | 3.0 | 49 | 4.4 | 55.7 | 5.0 |
| Ž | 26.7 | 18.9 | 3.0 | 22.5 | -4.2 | 53.0 | 21.1 | 11,529 | 43.8 | 52.3 | 3.0 | | 5.1 | 64.4 | 5.5 |
| | 32.2 | 23.9 | 3.0 | 27.3 | -4.9 | 62.2 | 21.8 | 12,046 | 43.1 | 52.5 | 3.0 | | 5.8 | 74.1 | 6.1 |
| | 10.0 | 4.7 | 3.0 | 7.9 | -2.1 | 26.1 | 21.8 | 12,258 | 57.0 | 62.7 | 3.0 | | 3.0 | 38.3 | 3.1 |
| ןי | 15.6 | 9.7 | 3.0 | 13.1 | -2.5 | 31.9 | 22.1 | 12,479 | 56.5 | 62.8 | 3.0 | | 3.5 | 44.2 | 3.5 |
| 2 | 21.1 | 14.7 | 3.0 | 18.1 | -3.0 | 38.3 | 22.6 | 12,772 | 56.0 | 63.0 | 3.0 | 60 | 4.0 | 50.9 | 3.9 |
| | 26.7 | 19.7 | 3.0 | 23.1 | -3.6 | 45.3 | 23.1 | 13,132 | 55.4 | 63.1 | 3.0 | | 4.6 | 58.4 | 4.4 |
| 2 | 32.2 | 24.7 | 3.0 | 28.0 | -4.2 | 53.2 | 23.7 | 13,595 | 54.7 | 63.2 | 3.0 | | 5.3 | 66.6 | 4.9 |
| | 10.0 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 8.3 | -1.7 | 21.2 | 24.2 | 14,171 | 68.3 | 73.6 | 3.0 | | 2.8 | 35.3 | 2.4 |
| ╘╽ | 15.6 | 10.2 | 3.0 | 13.5 | -2.1 | 26.3 | 24.7 | 14,468 | 67.9 | 73.7 | 3.0 | | 3.2 | 40.7 | 2.8 |
| | 21.1 | 15.1 | 3.0 | 18.6 | -2.5 | 31.9 | 25.3 | 14,814 | 67.4 | 73.8 | 3.0 | 71 | 3.7 | 46.6 | 3.1 |
| | 26.7 | 20.1 | 3.0 | 23.7 | -3.0 | 37.9 | 26.0 | 15,229 | 66.9 | 73.9 | 3.0 | | 4.2 | 53.0 | 3.4 |
| | 32.2 | 25.0 | 3.0 | 28.7 | -3.5 | 44.4 | 26.7 | 15,737 | 66.4 | 74.1 | 3.0 | | 4.7 | 60.0 | 3.8 |
| 6 | ELT | Cond. | Flow | LLT | Delta T | Heat Rej. | Compressor * | Input | EWT | Evap. | Flow | LWT | Delta T | Cooling | CO |
| | (°C) | Temp. | (L/s) | (°C) | (°C) | (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | (°C) | Temp. | (L/s) | (°C) | (°C) | (W) | |
| | 15.6** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Σ | 18.3** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21.1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23.9** | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 26.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 29.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 32.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 2.2 for 208-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.

WH-235-H**-B-*S-P* R134a, 60 Hz, ZR250KCE-TFD (460-3-60)

| | 200 | | 01 | | , , | | 1 | 7 D (+00-5-00) | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------|
| | | OU | TDOOR L | _00P (W | ′ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
| | ELT (°F) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LLT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heat Abs. (Btu/hr) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°F) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (gpm) | LWT (°F) | Delta T (°F) | Heating (Btu/hr) | COPH |
| | 50 | 39 | 60 | 46 | -4.3 | 128,900 | 19.6 | 13,226 | 114 | 125 | 60 | | 5.8 | 173,300 | 3.84 |
| | 60 | 48 | 60 | 55 | -5.2 | 156,200 | 20.0 | 13,599 | 113 | 126 | 60 | | 6.7 | 201,900 | 4.35 |
| | 70 | 57 | 60 | 64 | -6.3 | 187,700 | 20.5 | 14,010 | 112 | 126 | 60 | 120 | 7.8 | 234,800 | 4.91 |
| | 80 | 66 | 60 | 73 | -7.5 | 223,900 | 21.0 | 14,476 | 111 | 126 | 60 | | 9.1 | 272,600 | 5.52 |
| 0 | 90 | 75 | 60 | 81 | -8.8 | 265,100 | 21.7 | 15,015 | 110 | 126 | 60 | | 10.5 | 315,600 | 6.16 |
| HEATING | 50 | 41 | 60 | 46 | -3.8 | 114,100 | 21.9 | 15,453 | 135 | 145 | 60 | | 5.5 | 166,100 | 3.15 |
| E | 60 | 50 | 60 | 55 | -4.6 | 138,000 | 22.4 | 15,857 | 134 | 145 | 60 | | 6.4 | 191,400 | 3.54 |
| | 70 | 59 | 60 | 65 | -5.5 | 165,400 | 22.9 | 16,302 | 133 | 145 | 60 | 140 | 7.3 | 220,300 | 3.96 |
| II | 80 | 68 | 60 | 73 | -6.6 | 196,900 | 23.4 | 16,770 | 132 | 146 | 60 | | 8.5 | 253,400 | 4.43 |
| | 90 | 77 | 60 | 82 | -7.8 | 232,600 | 24.0 | 17,293 | 130 | 146 | 60 | | 9.7 | 290,900 | 4.93 |
| | 50 | 42 | 60 | 47 | -3.2 | 95,200 | 25.9 | 18,830 | 155 | 165 | 60 | | 5.3 | 158,700 | 2.47 |
| | 60 | 51 | 60 | 56 | -3.9 | 115,600 | 26.5 | 19,312 | 154 | 165 | 60 | | 6.0 | 180,800 | 2.74 |
| | 70 | 60 | 60 | 65 | -4.6 | 139,300 | 27.1 | 19,806 | 153 | 165 | 60 | 160 | 6.9 | 206,200 | 3.05 |
| | 80 | 68 | 60 | 74 | -5.6 | 166,700 | 27.6 | 20,304 | 152 | 165 | 60 | | 7.8 | 235,300 | 3.40 |
| | 90 | 77 | 60 | 83 | -6.6 | 197,900 | 28.2 | 20,865 | 151 | 165 | 60 | | 9.0 | 268,400 | 3.77 |
| | ELT | Cond. | Flow | LLT | Delta T | Heat Rej. | Compressor | Input | EWT | Evap. | Flow | LWT | Delta T | Cooling | EER |
| | (°F) | Temp. | (gpm) | (°F) | (°F) | (Btu/hr) | Current (A) | Power (W) | (°F) | Temp. | (gpm) | (°F) | (°F) | (Btu/hr) | LLK |
| * | 60** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING* | 65** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 70** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 75** | | | | | | | | 54 | | | | | | |
| ö | 80 | | | | | | | | 04 | | | | | | |
| | 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | OU | TDOOR I | LOOP (W | /ater) | | ELECT | RICAL | | | INDOO | R LOOP | (Water) | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | ELT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Abs. (kW) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heating (kW) | СОР |
| Î | 10.0 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 7.6 | -2.4 | 37.8 | 19.6 | 13,226 | 45.7 | 51.8 | 3.8 | | 3.2 | 50.8 | 3.84 |
| Î | 15.6 | 9.1 | 3.8 | 12.7 | -2.9 | 45.8 | 20.0 | 13,599 | 45.2 | 51.9 | 3.8 | | 3.7 | 59.2 | 4.3 |
| 51 | 21.1 | 14.1 | 3.8 | 17.6 | -3.5 | 55.0 | 20.5 | 14,010 | 44.6 | 52.1 | 3.8 | 49 | 4.3 | 68.8 | 4.9 |
| Ż | 26.7 | 19.1 | 3.8 | 22.5 | -4.2 | 65.6 | 21.0 | 14,476 | 43.8 | 52.3 | 3.8 | | 5.1 | 79.9 | 5.5 |
| (MEIKIC) | 32.2 | 24.1 | 3.8 | 27.3 | -4.9 | 77.7 | 21.7 | 15,015 | 43.1 | 52.4 | 3.8 | | 5.8 | 92.5 | 6.1 |
| Ē | 10.0 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 7.9 | -2.1 | 33.4 | 21.9 | 15,453 | 56.9 | 62.7 | 3.8 | | 3.1 | 48.7 | 3.1 |
| =1 | 15.6 | 9.7 | 3.8 | 13.0 | -2.6 | 40.4 | 22.4 | 15,857 | 56.4 | 62.8 | 3.8 | | 3.6 | 56.1 | 3.5 |
| 2 | 21.1 | 14.7 | 3.8 | 18.0 | -3.1 | 48.5 | 22.9 | 16,302 | 55.9 | 62.9 | 3.8 | 60 | 4.1 | 64.6 | 3.9 |
| | 26.7 | 19.7 | 3.8 | 23.0 | -3.7 | 57.7 | 23.4 | 16,770 | 55.3 | 63.1 | 3.8 | | 4.7 | 74.3 | 4.4 |
| | 32.2 | 24.7 | 3.8 | 27.9 | -4.3 | 68.2 | 24.0 | 17,293 | 54.6 | 63.2 | 3.8 | | 5.4 | 85.3 | 4.9 |
| | 10.0 | 5.4 | 3.8 | 8.2 | -1.8 | 27.9 | 25.9 | 18,830 | 68.2 | 73.7 | 3.8 | | 2.9 | 46.5 | 2.4 |
| - | 15.6 | 10.3 | 3.8 | 13.4 | -2.2 | 33.9 | 26.5 | 19,312 | 67.8 | 73.8 | 3.8 | | 3.3 | 53.0 | 2.7 |
| | 21.1 | 15.3 | 3.8 | 18.5 | -2.6 | 40.8 | 27.1 | 19,806 | 67.3 | 73.9 | 3.8 | 71 | 3.8 | 60.4 | 3.0 |
| | 26.7 | 20.2 | 3.8 | 23.6 | -3.1 | 48.9 | 27.6 | 20,304 | 66.8 | 73.9 | 3.8 | | 4.3 | 69.0 | 3.4 |
| | 32.2 | 25.2 | 3.8 | 28.5 | -3.7 | 58.0 | 28.2 | 20,865 | 66.1 | 74.1 | 3.8 | | 5.0 | 78.7 | 3.7 |
| (METRIC) | ELT (°C) | Cond. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LLT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Heat Rej. (W) | Compressor Current (A) | Input Power (W) | EWT (°C) | Evap. Temp. | Flow (L/s) | LWT (°C) | Delta T (°C) | Cooling (W) | COP |
| | 15.6** | | . , | | . , | | () | . , | . , | | . , | | . , | . , | |
| 5 | 18.3** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21.1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 23.9** | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 26.7 | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | |
| COOLING | 29.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 32.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 35.0 | | | | | | 1 | | | - | | | | | |

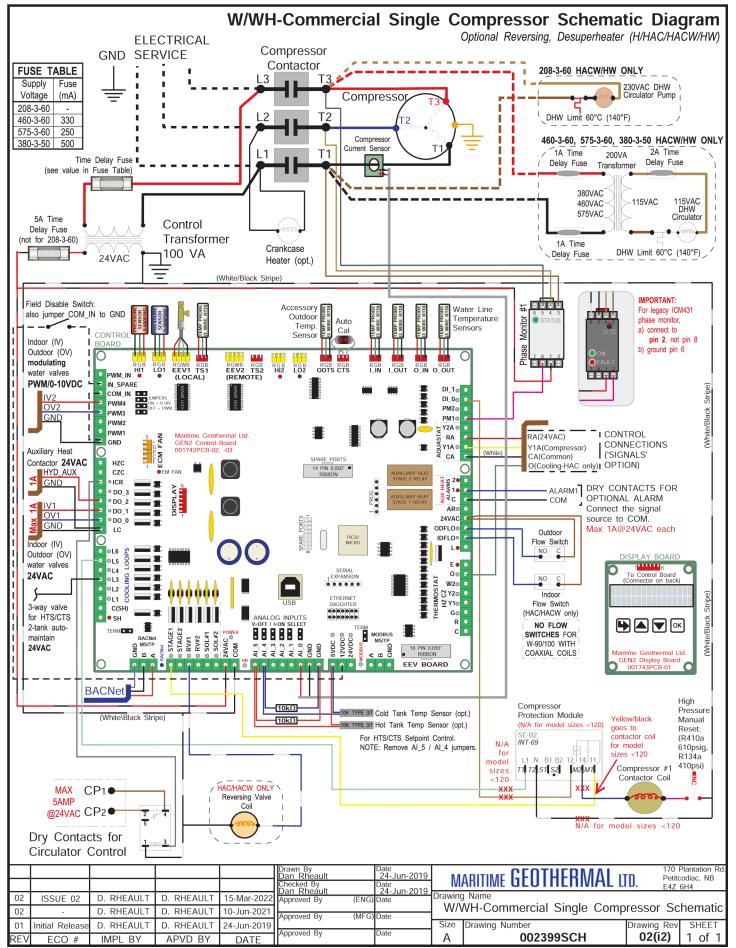
Compressor current is for 460-3-60. Multiply by 0.8 for 575-3-60.
 ** Lower cooling mode outdoor loop ELT's may require flow control via accessory 0-10V modulating water valve in outdoor loop.

Electrical Specifications

| Table 30 | - W-Series Elec | trical Speci | fications | 6 | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Nomenclature | Pow | ver Supply | y | Compr | essor | FLA | MCA | Maximum Fuse/Breaker | Minimum Wire Size |
| | Identifier | V-ø-Hz | MIN | MAX | RLA | LRA | Amps | Amps | Amps | ga |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 27.6 | 191 | 28.4 | 35.3 | 60 | #6-3 |
| W-90 | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 12.8 | 100 | 13.6 | 16.8 | 30 | #10-3 |
| VV-90 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 9.6 | 78 | 10.4 | 12.8 | 20 | #12-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 13.0 | 101 | 13.8 | 17.1 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 30.1 | 225 | 30.9 | 38.4 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 16.7 | 114 | 17.5 | 21.7 | 40 | #8-3 |
| W-100 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 12.2 | 80 | 13.0 | 16.1 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 16.7 | 111 | 17.5 | 21.7 | 40 | #8-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 40.4 | 242 | 40.9 | 51.0 | 80 | #4-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 21.2 | 122 | 21.4 | 26.7 | 50 | #8-3 |
| W-120 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 15.4 | 97 | 15.6 | 19.5 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 21.3 | 123 | 21.5 | 26.8 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 22.4 | 147 | 22.6 | 28.2 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 44.2 | 258 | 44.7 | 55.8 | 100 | #3-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 22.6 | 137 | 22.8 | 28.5 | 50 | #8-3 |
| W-140 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 19.2 | 103 | 19.4 | 24.2 | 40 | #8-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 24.1 | 138 | 24.3 | 30.3 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 26.3 | 159 | 26.5 | 33.1 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 57.7 | 330 | 58.2 | 72.6 | 125 | #2-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 26.9 | 180 | 27.1 | 33.8 | 60 | #6-3 |
| W-180 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 21.5 | 132 | 21.7 | 27.1 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 30.2 | 172 | 30.4 | 38.0 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 30.9 | 192 | 31.1 | 38.8 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 32.1 | 211 | 32.3 | 40.3 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 25.0 | 164 | 25.2 | 31.5 | 50 | #8-3 |
| W-235 | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 41.3 | 211 | 41.5 | 51.8 | 80 | #4-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 38.5 | 248 | 38.7 | 48.3 | 80 | #4-3 |

Electrical Specifications

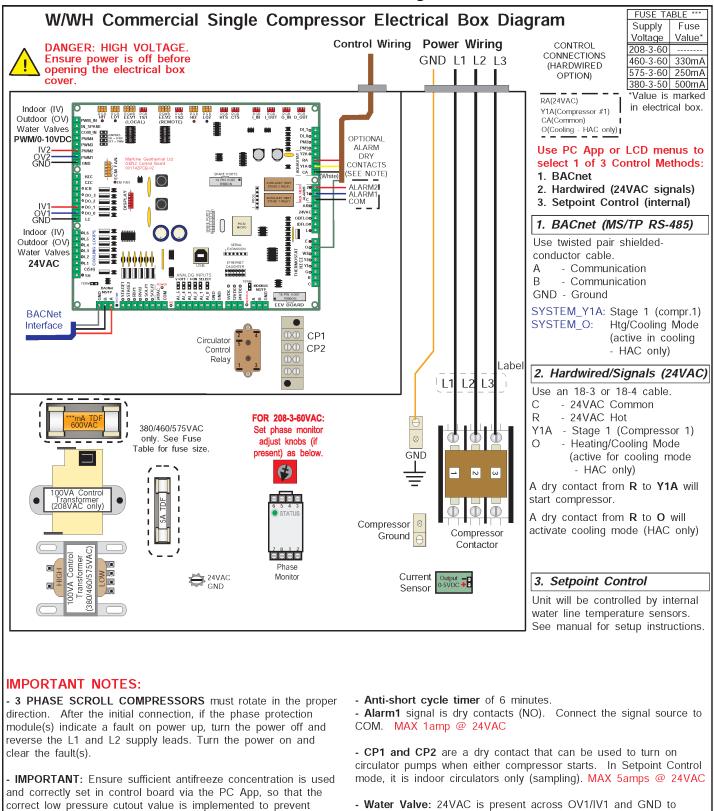
| Table 31 | - WH-Series Ele | ectrical Spe | cificatio | ns | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Nomenclature | Pow | ver Supply | y | Compr | essor | FLA | MCA | Maximum Fuse/Breaker | Minimum Wire Size |
| | Identifier | V-ø-Hz | MIN | MAX | RLA | LRA | Amps | Amps | Amps | ga |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 25.3 | 195 | 26.1 | 32.4 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 11.5 | 95 | 12.3 | 15.2 | 20 | #12-3 |
| WH-90 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 10.3 | 80 | 11.1 | 13.7 | 20 | #12-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 11.5 | 95 | 12.3 | 15.2 | 20 | #12-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 15.4 | 123 | 16.2 | 20.1 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 30.1 | 225 | 30.9 | 38.4 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 15.5 | 114 | 16.3 | 20.2 | 30 | #10-3 |
| WH-100 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 12.1 | 80 | 12.9 | 15.9 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 15.5 | 114 | 16.3 | 20.2 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 16.7 | 140 | 17.5 | 21.7 | 40 | #8-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 35.3 | 239 | 35.8 | 44.6 | 80 | #4-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 17.9 | 125 | 18.1 | 22.6 | 40 | #8-3 |
| WH-120 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 11.5 | 80 | 11.7 | 14.6 | 20 | #12-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 17.9 | 118 | 18.1 | 22.6 | 40 | #8-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 21.2 | 145 | 21.4 | 26.7 | 40 | #8-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 39.4 | 245 | 39.9 | 49.8 | 80 | #4-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 15.7 | 125 | 15.9 | 19.8 | 30 | #10-3 |
| WH-140 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 13.1 | 100 | 13.3 | 16.6 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 15.7 | 118 | 15.9 | 19.8 | 30 | #10-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 22.1 | 145 | 22.3 | 27.8 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 2 | 208-3-60 | 187 | 229 | 52.6 | 340 | 53.1 | 66.3 | 100 | #3-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 25.6 | 173 | 25.8 | 32.2 | 60 | #6-3 |
| WH-180 | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 21.2 | 132 | 21.4 | 26.7 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 24.4 | 173 | 24.6 | 30.7 | 50 | #8-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 32.1 | 196 | 32.1 | 40.3 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 4 | 460-3-60 | 414 | 506 | 30.1 | 225 | 30.3 | 37.8 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 5 | 575-3-60 | 518 | 632 | 24.4 | 180 | 24.6 | 30.7 | 50 | #8-3 |
| WH-235 | 7 | 380-3-50 | 342 | 418 | 30.1 | 225 | 30.3 | 37.8 | 60 | #6-3 |
| | 8 | 400-3-60 | 360 | 440 | 37.8 | 290 | 38.0 | 47.5 | 80 | #4-3 |



W/WH-90/100 Electrical Box Layout

| W/WH-90/100 E | lectrical Box Diagram | Scroll / Reversing / BACNet Interface |
|---|--|--|
| | OPTIONAL Indoor (IV) 🔽 🖽 📾 🕮 📾 📾 📾 📾 📾 📾 🚥 🖬 🖉 | CONTROL Optional Domestic Hot Water |
| DANGER: HIGH VOLTAGE. Ensure power is off before opening the electrical box cover. | | CONNECTIONS (HARD WIRED / SIGNALS OPTION) POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS Wire FUSE TABLE AC24VAC) Y1A(Compressor #1) CA(Common) Line 2 L2 CACommon) O(Cooling) Line 1 L1 Connect "Gnd" to Gnd. Lug Value is marked in electrical box. |
| | OPTIONAL Indoor (IV) Water Valves 24VAC BACNet Interface | After the initial connection, if the phase protection module(s) indicate a fault on power up, turn the power off and reverse the L1 and L2 supply leads. Turn the power on and clear the fault(s). DANGER: HIGH VOLTAGE. Ensure power is off before opening the electrical box Note: Control of the unit is done either via the BACNet interface, Setpoint Control or low voltage wiring. |
| | CP2 00 CP1 00 CP | cover. BACNet Interface (MS/TP) (RS-485) NOTE: There is a 5 minute anti- short cycle timer for the |
| DHW wire with insulate terminal connects here: 208 VAC models: Brown wire | Phase Monitor Current | cable. A Communication B Communication GND Ground Communication GND Ground Communication GND Ground Communication Com |
| 380/460/575 VAC models: Black wire Power Wiring L3 | Sensor | Low Voltage Wiring (24VAC) NOTE: 24VAC is present across Use an 18-5 conductor cable. OV1 and GND in heating mode C - 24VAC Common (IV1 and GND in cooling mode) to R - 24VAC Hot power an external water valve when either compressor starts. Y1A - Stage 1 (Compressor#1) MAX 1amp @ 24VAC |
| L2 L1 Gnd | Label Compresor Contactor | A dry contact from R to Y1 will start ompressor. A dry contact from R to O will activate cooling mode. NOTE: Alarm1 signals are dry contacts (NO), max 1A@24VAC each. Connect the signal source to COM. Alarm1 relay will be energized when a permanent alarm occurs. |
| DHW NOTE: If the heat p operated without the hot w connected to the water tar water, remove the brown (| ater circulator | activate cooling mode. occurs. 1 by <u>Coddes</u> <u>14 NOV 2014</u> <u>Coddes</u> <u>14 NOV 2014</u> <u>14 NOV 201</u> |
| water, remove the brown (with the insulated terminal shown in the diagram abov water lubricated and mus | from the location(s) Image: Constraint of the pump is tend to be run dry. O1 ISSUE 02 D. RHEAULT D. RHEAULT 1 APR 2022 Approving tend to be run dry. 01 000226 (IR) C. GEDDES C. GEDDES 14 NOV 2014 Approving tend to be run dry. | Ceddes ENG/Date W/WH-90/100-H***.**S-** Ved By (ENG)Date W/WH-90/100-H***.**S-** Geddes 14 NOV 2014 Electrical Box Diagram Ved By (MFG)Date Size Drawing Number |
| | REV ECO # IMPL BY APVD BY DATE | A 001904ELB 01(i2) 1 of 1 |

W/WH-120/140/180/235 Electrical Box Layout

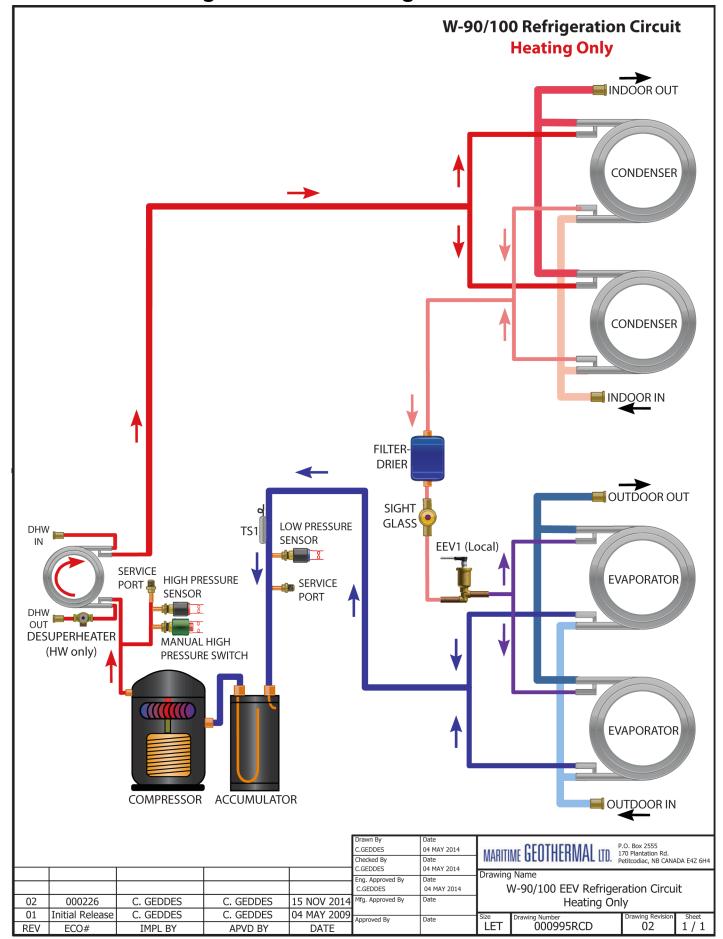


- Water Valve: 24VAC is present across OV1/IV1 and GND to power an external ON/OFF water valve when either compressor starts. Modulating water valves can be connected between OV2/IV2 and GND. MAX 1amp @ 24VAC

| | | | | | | | | and a first second state of the second state of the | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|---|-------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | | | Drawn By Chris Geddes | Date 28-JUN-2019 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Checked By Chris Geddes | Date 29 ILINI 2010 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Approved By (El | NG) Date | Drawing Name W~WH-Commercial Single Compress | | | | | |
| 01 | ISSUE 02 | D. RHEAULT | D. RHEAULT | 15-Mar-2022 | 01110 000000 | 28-JUN-2019 FG)Date | Electrical Box Diagram | | | | | |
| 01 | Initial Release | C. GEDDES | C. GEDDES | 28-JUN-2019 | | | Size | Drawing Number | Drawing Rev | | | |
| REV | ECO # | IMPL BY | APVD BY | DATE | Approved By | Date | Α | 002400ELB | 01(i2) | 1 of 1 | | |

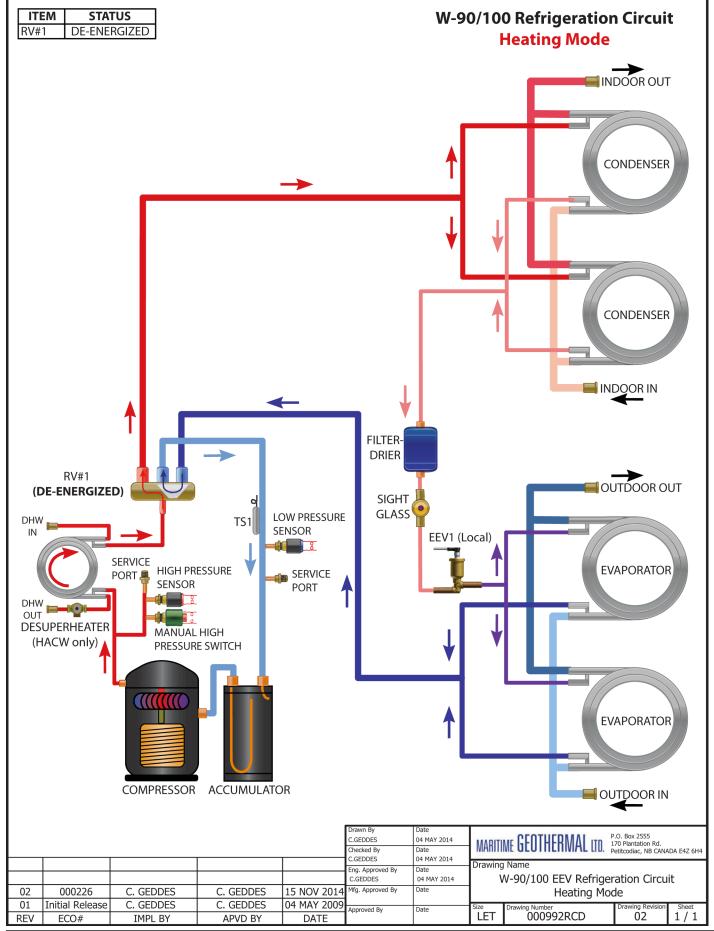
freezing conditions. Failure to do so could cause the heat

exchanger to freeze and rupture, voiding the warranty.

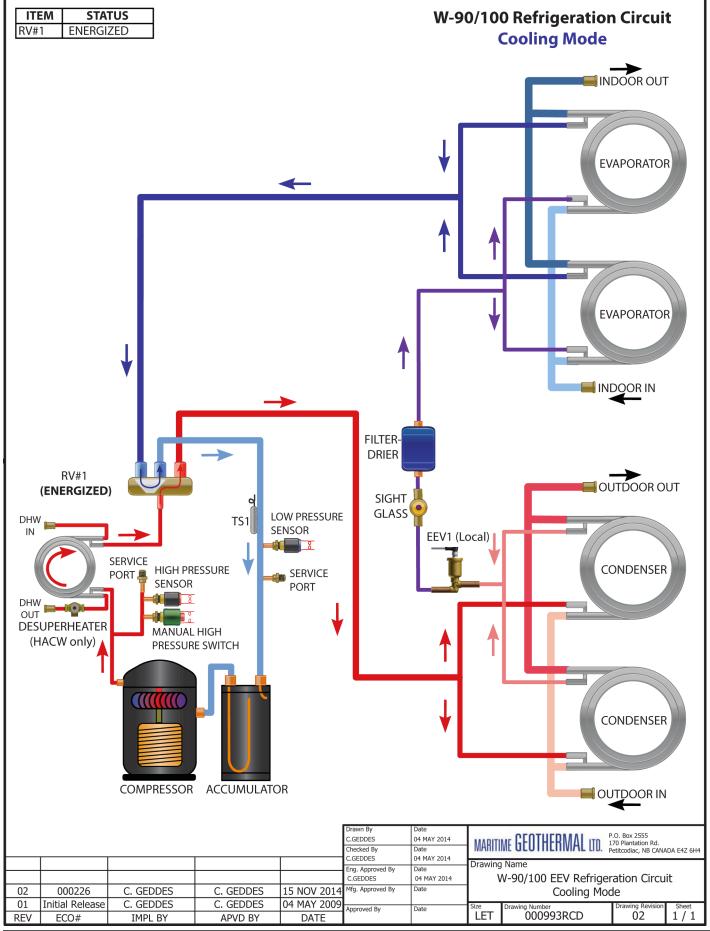


W/WH-90/100 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: H/HW Models

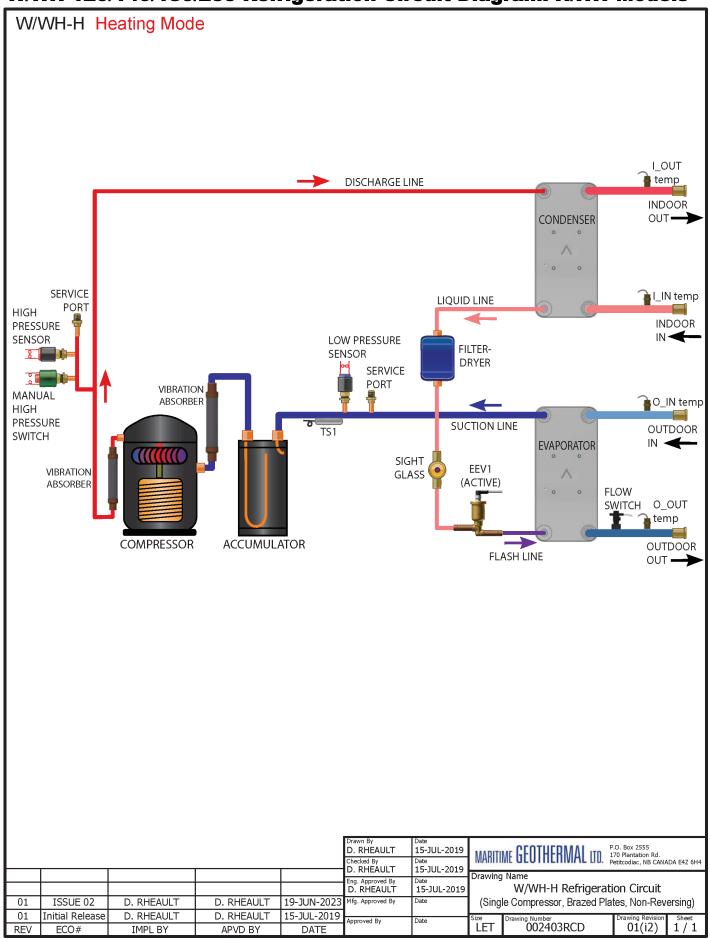
W/WH-90/100 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: HAC/HACW Models



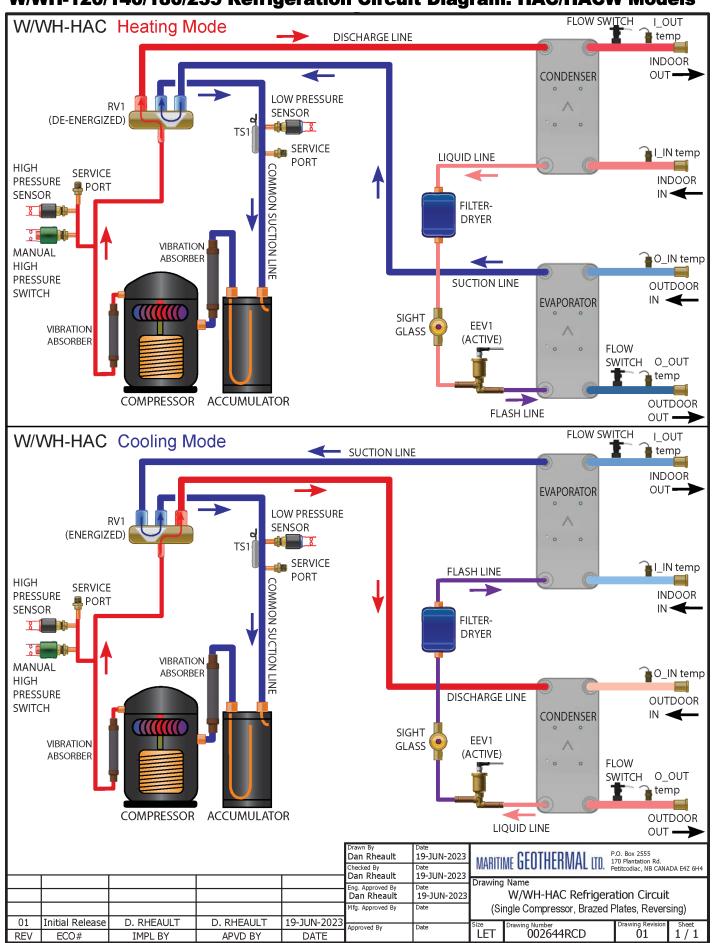
W/WH-90/100 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: HAC/HACW Models



W/WH-120/140/180/235 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: H/HW Models

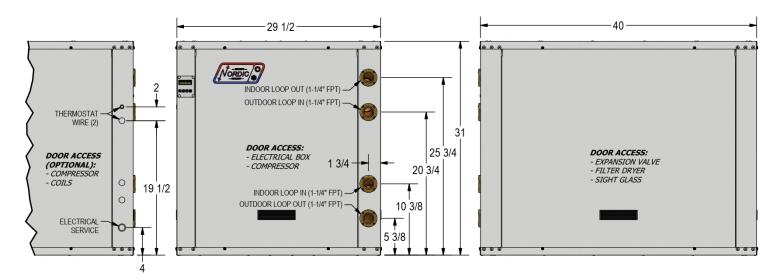


W/WH-120/140/180/235 Refrigeration Circuit Diagram: HAC/HACW Models

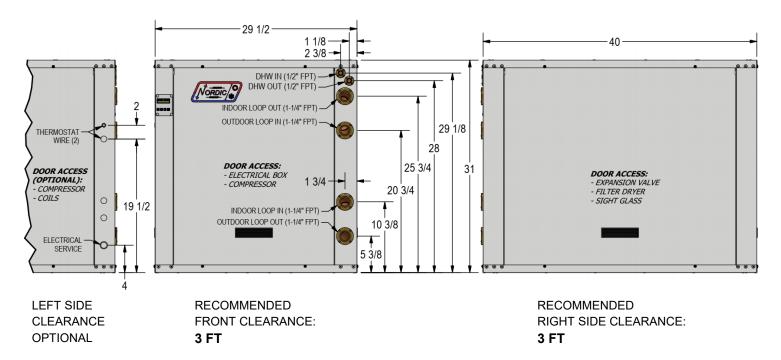


All dimensions in inches.

W/WH-90/100 Dimensions: H/HAC Models



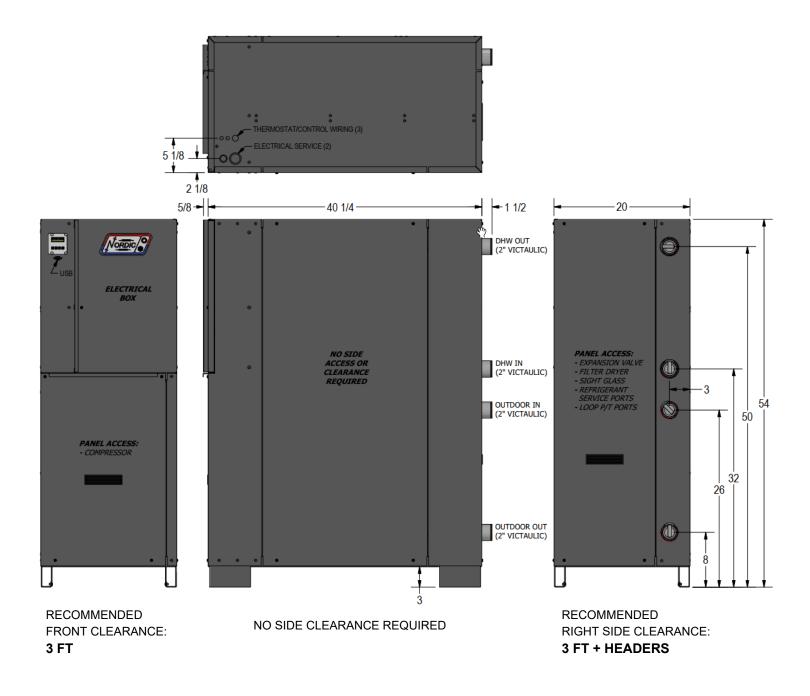
W/WH-90/100 Dimensions: HW/HACW Models (with desuperheater)



NO BACK SIDE CLEARANCE REQUIRED

W/WH-120/140/180/235 Dimensions

All dimensions in inches.

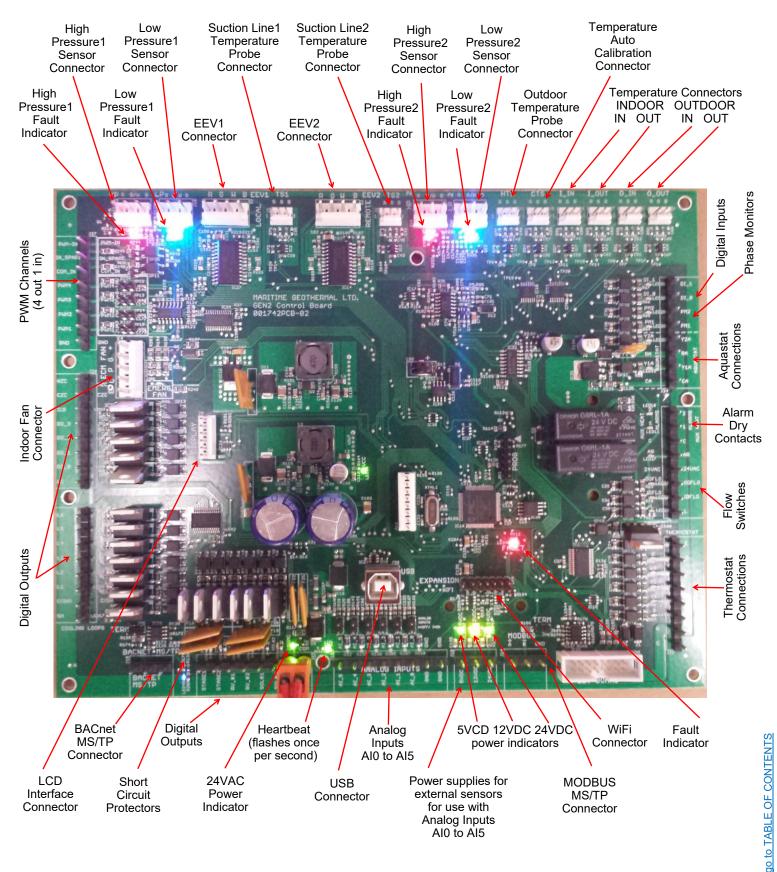


Double wall condenser option ("-PD") for direct DHW heating shown.

For single wall space heating models ("**-PP**"), DHW IN/OUT connections shown above become indoor closed loop connections.

Appendix A - GEN2 Control Board Description

The picture below shows the locations of the connectors and LED indicators of the control board. The control board offers many features such as short circuit protection on all digital outputs, Real Time Clock with super capacitor for backup power, WiFi capability, relay outputs for plenum heater control (if equipped), USB port, PIC32 microcontroller, etc.



The tables describe the connections starting with the top of the board and working around the board counter clock-wise.

| TABLE A1 - | Control Board Connector De | escriptions (Top) |
|------------|----------------------------|---|
| Name | Description | |
| HPS1/HI1 | High Pressure Sensor 1 | Measures discharge pressure |
| LPS1/LO1 | Low Pressure Sensor 1 | Measures suction pressure |
| EEV1 | Local EEV | Control of Electronic Expansion Valve |
| TS1 | Suction Line Temperature 1 | Mounted to common suction line inside unit |
| EEV2 | Remote EEV | Unused |
| TS2 | Suction Line Temperature 2 | Unused |
| HPS2/HI2 | High Pressure Sensor 2 | Unused |
| LPS2/LO2 | Low Pressure Sensor 2 | Unused |
| HTS/ODTS | Outdoor Temperature | Optional outdoor temperature sensor for outdoor reset feature |
| CTS | Auto Calibration | Resistor in connector for auto-calibration reference (32°F—0°C) |
| I_IN | Indoor Loop IN | Temperature sensor mounted to pipe inside unit |
| I_OUT | Indoor Loop OUT | Temperature sensor mounted to pipe inside unit |
| O_IN | Outdoor Loop IN | Temperature sensor mounted to pipe inside unit |
| O_OUT | Outdoor Loop OUT | Temperature sensor mounted to pipe inside unit |

| TABLE A2 | - Control Board Connector | r Descriptions (Left Side) |
|----------|---------------------------|---|
| Name | Description | |
| PWM_IN | Signal for PWM IN | Unused |
| IN_SPARE | Spare digital input | Switch or dry contact from 12VDC to disable unit (also jumper COM_IN to GND) |
| COM_IN | Common for PWM IN | Jumper to GND for disable functionality |
| PWM4 | PWM / 0-10VDC output | IV2 signal to control modulating water valve for indoor loop |
| PWM3 | PWM / 0-10VDC output | OV2 signal to control modulating water valve for outdoor loop |
| PWM2 | PWM / 0-10VDC output | Unused |
| PWM1 | PWM / 0-10VDC output | Unused |
| GND | Ground | Jumper to COM_IN for disable functionality |
| HZC | Hot Zone Circulator | Unused |
| CZC | Cold Zone Circulator | Unused |
| ICR | Internal Circulator Relay | Signal for dry contact circulator control (CP1 and CP2) |
| DO_3 | Digital output | Unused |
| DO_2 | HYD_AUX | 24VAC output to operate hydronic auxiliary heat (Setpoint Control only) |
| DO_1 | IV1 | IV1 signal for 24VAC water valve or circulator control for indoor loop |
| DO_0 | OV1 | OV1 signal for 24VAC water valve or circulator control for outdoor loop |
| LC | Loop common (ground) | Ground for 24VAC water valve / circulator controls |
| L6 | Loop6 | Unused |
| L5 | Loop5 | Unused |
| L4 | Loop4 | Unused |
| L3 | TWO_TANK_3_WAY | Energizes 3-way valve to direct flow to cold tank when using HTS/CTS with 2 tanks |
| L2 | Loop2 | Unused |
| L1 | Loop1 | Unused |
| C(SH) | Soaker Hose common | Unused |
| SH | Soaker Hose | Unused |

| TABLE A3 | - Control Board Connector | Descriptions (Bottom) |
|----------|---------------------------|---|
| Name | Description | |
| GND | BACnet MS/TP | Ground for shield if required (see BACnet Interface section) |
| В | BACnet MS/TP | RS-485 |
| A | BACnet MS/TP | RS-485 |
| STAGE1 | Compressor Stage 1 | Starts / stops compressor |
| STAGE2 | Compressor Stage 2 | Unused |
| RV#1 | Reversing Valve#1 | Off in heating mode, on in cooling mode (reversing HAC models only) |
| RV#2 | Reversing Valve#2 | Unused |
| SOL#1 | Solenoid#1 | Unused |
| SOL#2 | Solenoid#2 | Unused |
| 24VAC | Power supply for board | 24VAC power for control board |
| СОМ | Power supply for board | GND for control board |
| AI_5 | Analog In Channel 5 | Optional type 3/7 10k hot tank temperature sensor for HTS/CTS Setpoint Control |
| AI_4 | Analog In Channel 4 | Optional type 3/7 10k cold tank temperature sensor for HTS/CTS Setpoint Control |
| AI_3 | Analog In Channel 3 | 0 to 5VDC or 4-20mA user settable with board jumper |
| Al_2 | Analog In Channel 2 | 0 to 5VDC or 4-20mA user settable with board jumper |
| Al_1 | Analog In Channel 1 | Unused |
| AI_0 | Analog In Channel 0 | Compressor current sensor |
| GND | Ground pin | Ground for analog sensors |
| GND | Ground pin | Ground for analog sensors |
| 5VDC | Power for analog sensors | 5VDC power supply for sensors |
| 12VDC | Power for analog sensors | 12VDC power supply for sensors |
| 24VDC | Power for analog sensors | 24VDC power supply for sensors |
| A | MODBUS | RS-485 |
| В | MODBUS | RS-485 |
| GND | MODBUS | Ground for shield if required |

| TABLE A | 4 - Control Board Connector D | Descriptions (Right Side) |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Signal | Description | |
| DI_1 | Digital Input 1 | Unused |
| DI_0 | Digital Input 0 | Unused |
| PM2 | Phase Monitor 2 | Unused |
| PM1 | Phase Monitor 1 | Phase monitor alarm input |
| Y2A* | Aquastat stage 2 | Unused |
| RA* | Aquastat power (24VAC) | Used only for external aquastat (Signals/Hardwired) control |
| Y1A* | Aquastat stage1 | Used only for external aquastat (Signals/Hardwired) control |
| CA* | Aquastat power (ground) | Used only for external aquastat (Signals/Hardwired) control |
| | | |
| 2 | Stage 2 alarm | Unused |
| 1 | Stage 1 alarm | Dry contact to indicate alarm, used with C |
| С | Alarm Common | Used with 1 above |
| AR | Airflow Reductions | Unused |
| 24VAC | Power | 24VAC output |
| ODFLO | Outdoor Flow Switch | Unused |
| IDFLO | Indoor Flow Switch | Unused |
| L | Thermostat Lockout Indicator | 24VAC output for trouble LED |
| | | |
| E | Thermostat Emergency Heat | Unused |
| 0 | Thermostat Heat/Cool | 24VAC input from external dry contact to activate cooling mode |
| W2 | Thermostat Auxiliary Heat | Unused |
| Y2 | Thermostat Stage2 | Unused |
| Y1 | Thermostat Stage1 | Unused |
| G | Thermostat Fan | Unused |
| R | Thermostat Power (24VAC) | Unused |
| С | Thermostat Power (Ground) | Unused |
| *NOTE: T | here is no need for an external aqua | astat for most systems, since BACnet or Setpoint Control are more commonly used. |

Appendix B - USB Driver Installation (Windows 10 & earlier)

NOTE: This step is not necessary for Windows 11.

The first step in connecting a **Windows 10 or earlier** laptop computer to the control board is to install the USB driver.

The easiest way to install the USB driver is from the **USB drive included with the unit**. Insert the USB stick into a Windows computer, and open a File Explorer window to view its contents:



Double click on the SOFTWARE folder to show its contents:

| — • | files |
|--|--|
| | Step 1 [SKIP FOR WINDOWS 11] - USB driver |
| 6 | Step 2 - PC App (Press 'Install') |
| (the second seco | z. ONLY IF PROMPTED - NET framework (then do Step 2 again) |
| | |

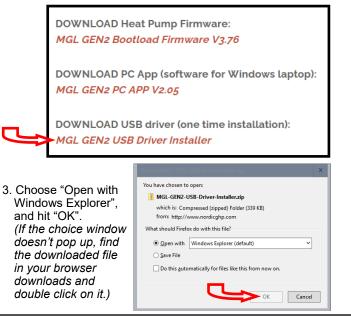
To install the USB driver, double click on **Step 1** and follow the prompts, clicking "allow" or "yes" as required.

If the USB drive is not available, the same files can be **down-loaded from the web page**.

1. Go to www.nordicghp.com, Download Software page:



2. Click on MGL GEN2 USB Driver Installer to download it:



 In the window that is displayed, click and hold down the mouse button on the folder name, and drag to your desktop:



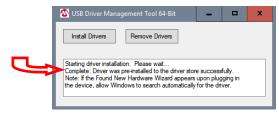
5. Double click on the folder you just dragged onto the desktop, then double click on the "USBDriverInstaller" file:

| C:\Users\Dan\De | C:\Users\Dan\Desktop\MGL GEN2 USB Installer | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|-----------|-------|---|-----|--|--|--|
| File Home | Share | View | | | | | ~ 🕐 | | | |
| P | | | | | | | | | | |
| ← → ✓ ♠ MGL GEN2 USB Installer ✓ ঊ Search MGL GEN2 USB Installer タ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ^ | Name | Туре | | Size | | | | | |
| 🖈 Quick access | - | DIFxAPI_x64.dll | Application | extension | 508 K | D | | | | |
| Pesktop | * | DIFxAPI x86.dll | Application | | 317 K | | | | | |
| Downloads | * | mchpcdc.cat | Security Cata | | 7 K | - | | | | |
| Documents | * | mcnpcdc.cat | 1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | | 4 K | | | | | |
| Pictures | * | | Setup Inform | hation | | - | | | | |
| Pictures | 7 | 1 USBDriverInstaller.exe | Application | | 32 K | В | | | | |
| OneDrive | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \sim | | \sim | | | | | | | |
| 5 items | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |

6. In the next window, click on "Install Drivers":

| 🔯 USB Driver Management Tool 64-Bit | - | x |
|---|---|---|
| Install Drivers Remove Drivers | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

7. You will see a message indicating the driver was installed successfully. You are now ready to install the PC App.



Appendix C - PC App Installation (Windows 11)

The PC App allows detailed interfacing with the control board using a Windows laptop computer. These instructions are for *Windows 11*.

The easiest way to install the PC App is from the **USB drive included with the unit**. Insert the USB stick into a Windows computer, and open a File Explorer window to view its contents:



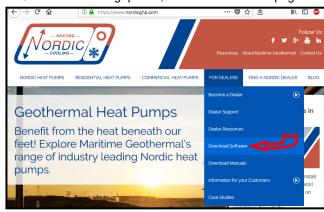
Double click on the SOFTWARE folder to show its contents:



Double click on **Step 2** and follow the prompts, clicking "More info", "Run anyway", "Install", or similar on any warning windows which pop up, perhaps more than once. Pictures of warning windows you might encounter are shown below in step **8**.

If the USB stick drive is not available, the same file can be **downloaded from the web page**.

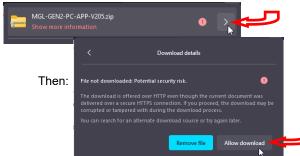
1. Go to www.nordicghp.com, Download Software page:



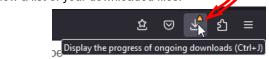
2. Click on MGL GEN2 PC APP V2__ to download it:



3. You may see a warning like this one. Click as shown:



4. Click on the downloads icon on your browser, or otherwise view a list of your downloaded files:



5. Then click on the .zip file to open it in a File Explorer window:



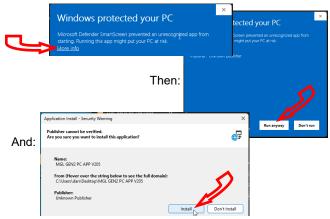
6. In the window that is displayed, click and hold down the mouse button on the folder name, and drag to your desktop:

| MGL-GEN2-PC-APP-V | 205.zip × + | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|------|
| | | | | |
| → ~ ↑ | > De > M > | ~ C | Search 🔎 | |
| A Home | Name | | Туре | |
| Dan - Personal | MGL GEN2 PC A | PP V205 | File folder | |
| Downloads 🖈 | | | | |
| Documents * | | | | |
| m 1 item selected | | | | + Ca |

Double click on the folder you just dragged onto the desktop, then double click on the "setup" file:



8. Click "More info", "Run anyway", "Install", or similar on any warning windows which pop up, perhaps more than once.



9. The PC App will open when it is finished installing. (In the future, it should be started from the start menu.) You are now ready to connect a USB cord between the laptop computer and GEN2 control board, and connect.

Appendix D - PC App Installation (Windows 10 & earlier)

The PC App allows detailed interfacing with the control board using a Windows laptop computer. These instructions are for *Windows 10 or earlier*. First, install the USB driver as per the previous appendix.

The easiest way to install the PC App is from the **USB drive included with the unit**. Insert the USB stick into a Windows computer, and open a File Explorer window to view its contents:



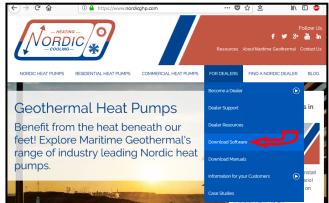
Double click on the SOFTWARE folder to show its contents:

| | files |
|------------|--|
| — 1 | Step 1 [SKIP FOR WINDOWS 11] - USB driver |
| | 💿 Step 2 - PC App (Press 'Install') |
| | z. ONLY IF PROMPTED - NET framework (then do Step 2 again) |

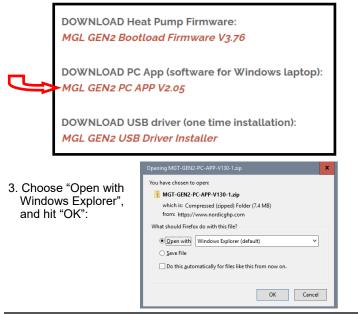
Double click on **Step 2** and follow the prompts, clicking "allow" or "yes" as required. If you get a warning that .NET framework is required, go back and double click on step **z**, then try **Step 2** again.

If the USB stick drive is not available, the same file can be **downloaded from the web page**.

1. Go to www.nordicghp.com, Download Software page:



2. Click on MGL GEN2 PC APP V2__ to download it:



4. In the window that is displayed, click and hold down the mouse button on the folder name, and drag to your desktop:

| le Home | Share | View | Extract | | ~ 🕜 | |
|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| | Share | view | Extract | | · • | |
| <u>ା</u> ୨ ୯ = | | | | | | |
| → × ↑ 🚺 | > MG | GEN2-PC- | APP √ Č Se | arch MGT-GEN2-PC | -APP 🔎 | |
| | ^ | | * | _ | | |
| Quick access | | Name | | Туре | | |
| | = | MGT-0 | GEN2-PC-APP-V130 | File folder | | |
| E Desktop | * | | | | _ | |
| 👆 Downloads | * | | | | | |
| 🚝 Documents | * | | | | | |
| Pictures | * | | | | _ | |
| | ~ | | | | | • |
| em 1 item sel | ected | | | | E | 🛨 Сору |

5. Double click on the folder you just dragged onto the desktop, then double click on the "setup" file:

| File Home SI | nare View | | | | ~ (|
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------|
| - "> " - | | | | | |
| ← → ~ ↑ □ > | MGT-GEN2-PC-APP-V130 v O | Search MG | GT-GEN2 | PC-APP. | P |
| | ^ Name | Туре | | Size | |
| 📌 Quick access | Application Files | File folder | | | |
| 🚬 Desktop 🛛 🖈 | MGT GEN2 PC APP V130.application | Application I | Manif | | 2 KB |
| 👆 Downloads 🖈 | 😵 setup.exe | Application | | | 11 KB |
| 🚝 Documents 🖈 | | | | | |
| 📰 Pictures 🛛 🖈 | | | | | |
| 📧 OneDrive | | | | | |
| Computer | ~ | | | | |
| 3 items | | | | [| 8== 6 |

 Click "Yes", "Run", "Install", or similar on any warning windows which pop up. If an error message is encountered regarding .NET framework, exit the installation and use the link on the Download Software page to install the missing item:

| Po | ssible Additional Downloads: |
|-------|--|
| requi | g installation of the PC Application, the following prerequisite files may be red: VB PowerPack 10 and/or .netframework 4.0. If either of these is asked for g PC Application installation, please download them from the links below. |
| _ | PowerPack 10 tframework 4.0 |

Then go back to step 5.

7. The PC App will open when it is finished installing. You are now ready to connect a USB cord between the laptop computer and GEN2 control board, and connect.

Appendix E: Updating Firmware

METHOD 1: Updating Firmware Using PC App

This method can be used when updating newer control boards with bootloader version 2.0. This method will not work for older control boards with bootloader version 1.0 (approx. unit serial numbers -17 and lower); for those, see **METHOD 2**. Note that **METHOD 2** will work for all control boards.

The firmware comes as a .ZIP file named: **MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware Vxxx.zip** where xxx is the version reference, e.g. 376 (version 3.76). This file can be downloaded from **www.nordicghp.com**, menu For Dealers --> Download Software.

1. Download the file to your PC. When prompted, "Open" the zip file. If the zip file is *Saved* instead of *Opened*, find it in the web browser's Downloads list or at the bottom of browser window and click on it to open. In the window that comes up, drag the folder containing the required files onto your desktop so that it can be found easily, e.g.:

\Desktop\MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware V376

Also be sure the latest PC App version (e.g. v2.05) is installed, which is listed alongside the firmware on the web page. If needed, install a new version as per those instructions, and uninstall older PC App versions to avoid their accidental use (which can corrupt control board parameters).

2. In that folder on the Desktop, there will be three files:

MGL_GEN2_V376.production.hex (firmware file) PIC32UBL.exe (the programmer) USB Bootloader Instructions.pdf (these instructions)

Note that on most computers, the file extensions (.exe, .pdf) will be hidden.

- 3. Connect a USB (printer) cable between computer and control board.
- 4. Launch the PC App version that matches the firmware (e.g. PC App 2.05 for firmware V3.76). After it is installed, the PC App can be started using the entry found under the "M" section in the Windows START menu, which is accessed using the 4-rectangles icon normally found at the bottom left corner of the computer screen.
- 5. In the PC App, click on the **Connect** button to connect to the control board.

| 🖊 ма | GL GEN2 | PC APP V | 2.05 | | | S |
|----------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| File | View | Graphs | Tools | Windows | Help | Connect OFFLINE |
| 6 | | | | UNITS | STANDARD | MANUAL OVERRIDE |
| | | | | | | |

6. Go to menu **Tools --> Update Firmware**. The following message box will appear:



7. Click on YES. The following message box will appear:



8. Click on **OK**. After a minute, the following message box will appear:

| Firmware | Update | x | |
|----------|---|---|---|
| 1 | MGT GEN2 Control board is now ready for firmware update | | 5 |
| | OK 4 | 4 | |

- 9. Click on **OK**. The control board is now in bootloader mode and is ready to be programmed.
- 10. Double click on the downloaded file PIC32UBL.exe to run it. In the window that opens, click on the USB **Enable** check box.

| Serial Port | | Bootloader Ver | Load Hex File | Erase |
|---|--------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Com Port Baud Rate | Enable | Program | Verify | Run Application |
| | | Erase-Pro | gram-Verify | Connect |
| VID PID 0x4D8 0x03C | Enable | | | |
| Ethernet IP Address | | > | | |
| 192 . 168 . 1 . 11 | | | | |
| UDP Port | | | | |

| 1. Click on Connect. | Bootloader Ver | Load Hex File | Erase | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| | Program | Verify | Run Application | |
| Run Application | Erase-Program-Verify | | Disconnect | |
| | | | | |
| | Device connected Bootloader Firmw | | ^ | |

If device fails to connect and an error message is displayed, the board's bootloader may be older than v2.0. It will be necessary to instead update the firmware via jumper pins (**METHOD 2**), as per the next section.

1

 Click on Load Hex File. Select the MGL_GEN2_V376.production.hex (or higher version num-

 Bootloader Ver
 Load Hex File
 Erase

 Program
 Verify
 Boil Application

 Erase-Program-Verify
 Disconnect

 Device connected
 Bootloader Firmware Version: 2.0

 Hex file loaded successfully
 Application

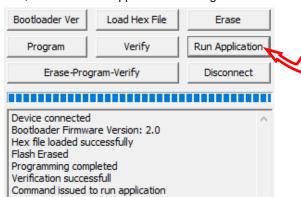
ber) file, which is in the folder you created on the Desktop.

 Click on Erase—Program—Verify. Programming.... Wait while status bar shows progress. The messages should read as below when finished:

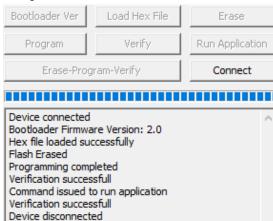
| Bootloader Ver | Load Hex File | Erase |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Program | Verify | Run Application |
| Erase-Prog | Disconnect | |
| | | |
| Device connected | | ~ |

| Device connected |
|----------------------------------|
| Bootloader Firmware Version: 2.0 |
| Hex file loaded successfully |
| Flash Erased |
| Programming completed |
| Verification successful |
| |

11. "Programming completed. Verification successful." Click on **Run Application.** This will take the control board out of bootloader mode and back into normal operational mode, so that the PC App can connect again.



15. Wait until the programmer disconnects itself. The messages should read as follows:



- 16. Close the PIC32 program.
- 17. **WAIT APPROXIMATELY 10 SECONDS.** This gives the control board time to reset, initialize and re-connect to the PC USB port.
- Go back to the PC APP and click on the **Connect** button. Verify that the firmware version, shown in the title bar after connection, has been updated. Perform any configuration needed.

| 🖊 ма | IL GEN2 | PC APP V2 | 2.05 | | | | D |
|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| File | View | Graphs | Tools | Windows | Help | Connect | OFFLINE 🌖 |
| 12 5 | | | | UNITS | STANDARD | MANUAL O | Verride 🌑 |
| | | | | | | | |

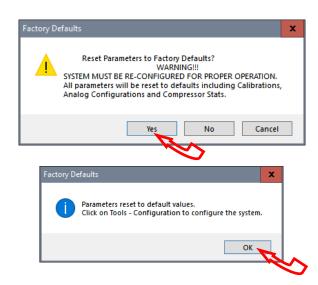
NOTE: Updating the firmware does not affect the configuration settings.

Reset to Defaults?

When updating from **firmware V3.75 or earlier**, the following steps must be taken after the update as there are significant differences in the internal parameters used to operate the system. These steps may also be performed for troubleshooting, when the control system is not acting as it should.

Note that if the firmware on a heat pumps is 2.45 or earlier, chances are that it will have an older bootloader version that requires the use of **METHOD 2** to update the firmware (see following page).

- 1. With PC App connected, go to menu **Tools --> Configuration** and note all settings. They will need to be re-set later.
- 2. Go to menu **Tools --> Reset To Factory Defaults.** Click **YES** in the pop up window, and OK in the next window.



- 3. Go back to menu **Tools --> Configuration**. Re-select the Model Series <u>even if it already indicates the proper series</u>, as clicking on it will load the parameters for that series.
- Select the Model Size and make any other changes that apply to the particular system setup such as number of stages, control method, etc.

METHOD 2: Updating Firmware Using Jumper Pins

This method should be used when updating older control boards that have bootloader version 1.0, or where the PC App has trouble connecting to older firmware. This method will work for all control boards and can be used on all units.

The firmware comes as a .ZIP file named:

MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware Vxxx.zip

where xxx is the version reference, e.g. 376 (version 3.76). This file can be downloaded from www.nordicghp.com, menu For Dealers --> Download Software.

1. Download the file to your PC. When prompted, "Open" the zip file. If the zip file is Saved instead of Opened, find it in the web browser's Downloads list or at the bottom of browser window and click on it to open. In the window that comes up. drag the folder containing the required files onto your desktop so that it can be found easily, e.g.:

\Desktop\MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware V376

In that folder on the Desktop, there will be three files:

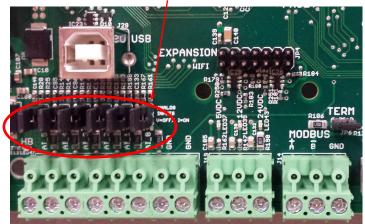
MGL GEN2 V376.production.hex PIC32UBL.exe USB Bootloader Instructions.pdf

(firmware file) (the programmer) (these instructions)

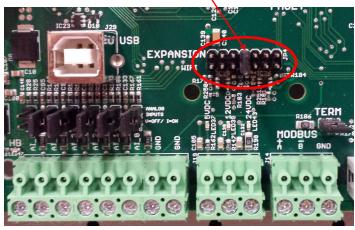
Note that on most computers, the file extensions (.exe, .pdf) will be hidden.

- 3. Connect a USB (printer) cable between computer and control board.
- Turn power off to the heat pump.
- 5. Remove one of the black pin jumpers from just below the USB connector on the board and place in on the center pin pair of the EXPANSION header as shown below.

Borrow any one of these jumpers (however many are present)



Place jumper here



- 6. Turn the power back on. The control board is now in boot loader mode and is ready to be programmed.
- 7. Double click on the downloaded PIC32UBL.exe to run it. In the window that opens, click on the USB Enable check box.

| NIC32 Bootloader Application V1.2 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Communication Settings | | Bootloader Ver | Load Hex File | e Erase | | | |
| Serial Port Com Port Baud Rate | | | | | | | |
| COM1 v 115200 v | Enable | Program | Verify ogram-Verify | Run Application | | | |
| USB VID PID Ox4DB Ox03C Ethernet IP Address | F Enable | | igram venny | | | | |
| 192 . 168 . 1 . 11 UDP Port . | Enable | | | | | | |
| 8. Click on Connect. | Bootloa | | ad Hex File | Erase | | | |
| Run Application | | Program Verify Erase-Program-Verify | | Run Application | | | |
| Connect | → | | | | | | |
| | Device of | onnected der Firmware Ver | | ^ | | | |
| 9. Click on Load Hex File. Select the | Bootloa | der Ver Loa | ad Hex File | Erase | | | |
| MGL_GEN2_V376. | Prog | ram | Verify | Ros Application | | | |
| production.hex (or higher version num- | | Frase-Program-Ve | erify | Disconnect | | | |
| the folder you created on the Desktop. | Dooload | der Firmware Ver loaded successfi | | | | | |
| 10. Click on Erase— Program—Verify | Bootloa | der Ver Loa | ad Hex File | Erase | | | |
| r rogram—verny | Prog | ram | Verify | Run Application | | | |
| Programming | E | Erase-Program-Verify Disconnect | | | | | |
| | Device o Bootload Hex file | Device connected Bootboader Firmware Version: 1.0 Hex file loaded successfully Flash Erased | | | | | |
| 11. "Programming | Bootloa | der Ver Loa | ad Hex File | Erase | | | |
| completed. Verifi- cation successful. | | jram | Verify | Run Application | | | |
| Click on Disconnect and | E | Erase-Program-Verify Disconnect | | | | | |
| close the program | | | | | | | |
| 12. Turn power off to the heat pump again. | Device of Bootloar Hex file Flash Er Program | Device connected Bootloader Firmware Version: 1.0 Hex file loaded successfully Flash Erased Programming completed Verification successfull | | | | | |
| 13. Move the jumper back to where it was taken from. | | | | | | | |
| | urn the power back on. Check that the LCD Display nows e.g. MGL GEN2 V3.76 on the top line during power | | | | | | |

up.

Warranty: W/WH-Commercial Series

COMMERCIAL LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTY

Unless a statement is specifically identified as a warranty, statements made by Maritime Geothermal Ltd. ("MG") or its representatives relating to MG's products whether oral, written or contained in any sales literature, catalogue or agreement, are not express warranties and do not form a part of the basis of the bargain, but

are merely MG's opinion or commendation of MG's products. SET FORTH HERE IS THE ONLY EXPRESS WARRANTY THAT APPLIES TO MG'S PRODUCTS. MG MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS. MG MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OF THE GOODS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

LIMITED EXPRESS COMMERCIAL WARRANTY - PARTS

MG warrants its Commercial Class products, purchased and retained in the United States of America and Canada, to be free from defects in material and

- workmanship under normal use and maintenance as follows:
- (1) Air conditioning, heating and/or heat pump units built or sold by MG ("MG Units") for one (1) year from the Warranty Inception Date (as defined below).
 (2) Thermostats, auxiliary electric heaters and geothermal pumping modules built or sold by MG, when installed with MG Units, for five (5) years from the Warranty
- Inception Date (as defined below).
- (3) Sealed refrigerant circuit components of MG Units (which components only include the compressor, refrigerant to air/water heat exchangers, reversing valve body and refrigerant metering device) for one (1) year from the Warranty Inception Date (as defined below). (4) Other accessories, when purchased separately, for (1) year from the date of shipment from MG.

The "Warranty Inception Date" shall be the date of original unit installation, as per the date on the installation Startup Record; or sixty (60) days from date of unit shipment from MG, whichever comes first.

To make a claim under this warranty, parts must be returned to MG in Petitcodiac, New Brunswick, freight prepaid, no later than ninety (90) days after the date of the failure of the part. If MG determines the part to be defective and within MG's Limited Express Commercial Warranty, MG shall, when such part has been either replaced or repaired, return such to a factory recognized distributor, dealer or service organization, freight prepaid. The warranty on any part repaired or replaced under warranty expires at the end of the original warranty period.

LIMITED EXPRESS COMMERCIAL WARRANTY - LABOUR

MARITIME GEOTHERMAL LTD. will not be responsible for any consequential damages or labour costs incurred.

- This warranty does not cover and does not apply to:
- Air filters, fuses, refrigerant, fluids, oil. Products relocated after initial installation.
- (1) (2) (3)
- Any portion or component of any system that is not supplied by MG, regardless of the cause of the failure of such portion or component.
- Products on which the unit identification tags or labels have been removed or defaced. (4)
- (5) Products on which payment to MG, or to the owner's seller or installing contractor, is in default.
- (6) Products subjected to improper or inadequate installation, including but not limited to:
 - Indoor or outdoor loop flow lower than listed in engineering specification or as expressly approved by MARITIME GEOTHERMAL LTD.
 - Operating the heat pump either manually or with automated controls so that the unit is forced to function outside its normal operating range
 - Disabling of safety controls
 - Insufficient loop antifreeze concentration for loop temperature, or antifreeze concentration incorrectly set in control board
 - Fouled heat exchangers due to poor water quality
 - Failure to use strainers or clean them regularly
 - Impact or physical damage sustained by the heat pump
 - Poor refrigeration maintenance practices, including brazing without nitrogen flow, or using wrong braze/flux
 - Incorrect voltage or missing phase supplied to unit
 - Unit modified electrically or mechanically from factory supplied condition
 - Water quality outside of recommended limits (e.g. salinity or pH)
 - Unit not mounted with supplied anti-vibration grommets when specified for use
 - Corrosion damage due to corrosive ambient environment
 - Failure due to excessive cycling caused by improper mechanical setup or improperly programmed external controller
 - Physical loads or pressures placed on unit from external equipment
- Mold, fungus or bacteria damage Corrosion or abrasion of the product.
- (8)
- Products supplied by others.
- (10) Electricity or fuel, or any increases or unrealized savings in same, for any reason whatsoever.

MG is not responsible for:

- (1) The costs of fluids, refrigerant or system components supplied by others, or associated labour to repair or replace the same, which is incurred as a result of a defective part covered by MG's Limited Commercial Warranty.
- The costs of **labour**, refrigerant, materials, or service incurred in diagnosis and removal of defective part, or in obtaining and replacing the new or repaired part. Transportation costs of the defective part from the installation site to MG, or of the return of that part if warranty coverage declined.
- (3)
- (4) The costs of normal maintenance.

MG'S LIABILITY UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL APPLY ONLY TO THE MG UNITS REGISTERED WITH MG THAT BEAR THE MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS STATED ON THE INSTALLATION START UP RECORD, AND MG SHALL NOT, IN ANY EVENT, BE LIABLE UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY UNLESS THIS INSTALLATION START UP RECORD HAS BEEN ENDORSED BY OWNER & DEALER/INSTALLER AND RECIEVED BY MG LIMITED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF START UP.

Limitation: This Limited Express Commercial Warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties. If, notwithstanding the disclaimers contained herein, it is determined that other warranties exist, any such express warranty, including without imitation any express warranties or any implied warranties of fitness for particular purpose and merchantability, shall be limited to the duration of the Limited Express Commercial Warranty.

LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

In the event of a breach of the Limited Express Commercial Warranty, MG will only be obligated at MG's option to repair the failed part or unit, or to furnish a new or nebuilt part or unit in exchange for the part or unit which has failed. If after written notice to MG's factory in Petitcodiac, New Brunswick of each defect, malfunction or other failure, and a reasonable number of attempts by MG to correct the defect, malfunction or other failure, and the remedy fails of its essential purpose, MG shall refund the purchase price paid to MG in exchange for the return of the sold good(s). Said refund shall be the maximum liability of MG. THIS REMEDY IS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE BUYER OR PURCHASER AGAINST MG FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, FOR THE BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY OR FOR MG'S NEGLIGENCE OR IN STRICT LIABILITY.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

MG shall have no liability for any damages if MG's performance is delayed for any reason or is prevented to any extent by any event such as, but not limited to: any war, civil unrest, government restrictions or restraints, strikes, or work stoppages, fire, flood, accident, shortages of transportation, fuel, material, or labour, acts of God or any other reason beyond the sole control of MG. MG EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGE IN CONTRACT, FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, OR IN TORT, WHETHER FOR MG'S NEGLIGENCE OR AS STRICT LIABILITY.

OBTAINING WARRANTY PERFORMANCE

Normally, the dealer or service organization who installed the products will provide warranty performance for the owner. Should the installer be unavailable, contact any MG recognized distributor, dealer or service organization. If assistance is required in obtaining warranty performance, write or call Maritime Geothermal Ltd.

NOTE: Some states or Canadian provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, or the limitation or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, so the foregoing exclusions and limitations may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state and from Canadian province to Canadian province.